



THE  
POWER  
TO KNOW.

# **SAS/OR<sup>®</sup> 13.2 User's Guide: Mathematical Programming Legacy Procedures The INTPOINT Procedure**

This document is an individual chapter from *SAS/OR® 13.2 User's Guide: Mathematical Programming Legacy Procedures*.

The correct bibliographic citation for the complete manual is as follows: SAS Institute Inc. 2014. *SAS/OR® 13.2 User's Guide: Mathematical Programming Legacy Procedures*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

Copyright © 2014, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA

All rights reserved. Produced in the United States of America.

**For a hard-copy book:** No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher, SAS Institute Inc.

**For a Web download or e-book:** Your use of this publication shall be governed by the terms established by the vendor at the time you acquire this publication.

The scanning, uploading, and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the permission of the publisher is illegal and punishable by law. Please purchase only authorized electronic editions and do not participate in or encourage electronic piracy of copyrighted materials. Your support of others' rights is appreciated.

**U.S. Government License Rights; Restricted Rights:** The Software and its documentation is commercial computer software developed at private expense and is provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS to the United States Government. Use, duplication or disclosure of the Software by the United States Government is subject to the license terms of this Agreement pursuant to, as applicable, FAR 12.212, DFAR 227.7202-1(a), DFAR 227.7202-3(a) and DFAR 227.7202-4 and, to the extent required under U.S. federal law, the minimum restricted rights as set out in FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007). If FAR 52.227-19 is applicable, this provision serves as notice under clause (c) thereof and no other notice is required to be affixed to the Software or documentation. The Government's rights in Software and documentation shall be only those set forth in this Agreement.

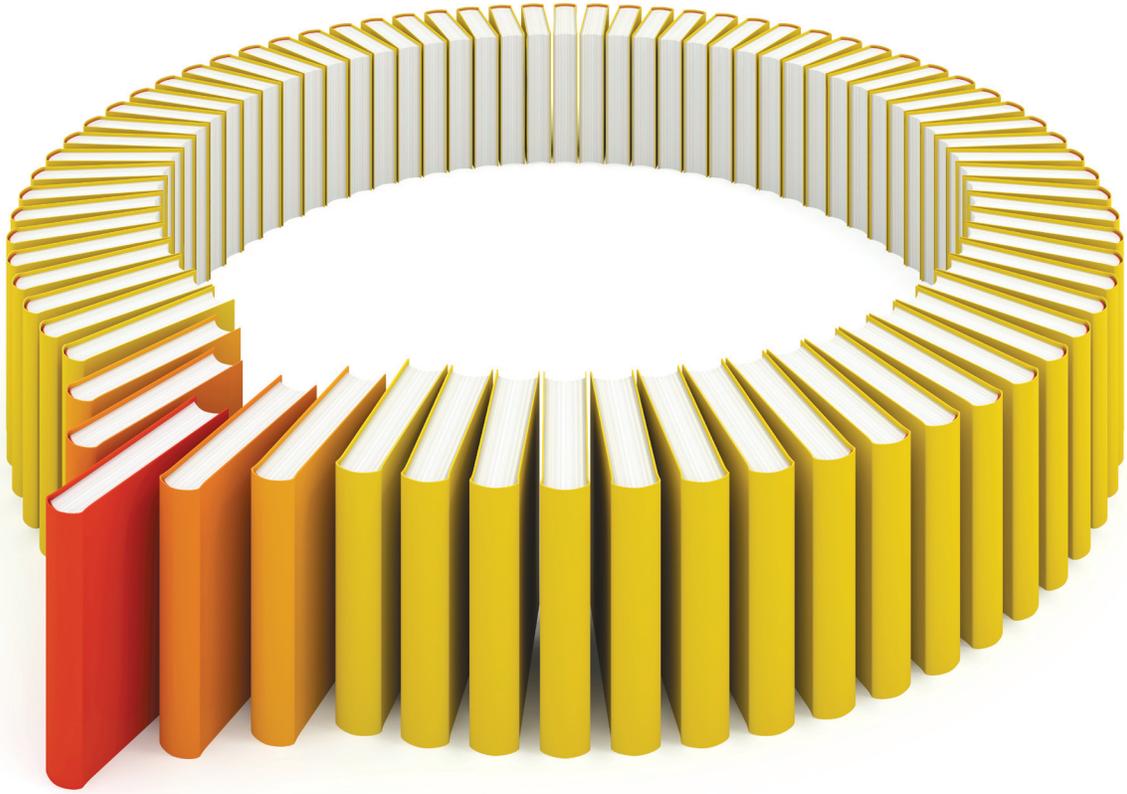
SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, North Carolina 27513.

August 2014

SAS provides a complete selection of books and electronic products to help customers use SAS® software to its fullest potential. For more information about our offerings, visit [support.sas.com/bookstore](http://support.sas.com/bookstore) or call 1-800-727-3228.

SAS® and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration.

Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



# Gain Greater Insight into Your SAS<sup>®</sup> Software with SAS Books.

Discover all that you need on your journey to knowledge and empowerment.

 [support.sas.com/bookstore](http://support.sas.com/bookstore)  
for additional books and resources.

  
THE POWER TO KNOW.®



# Chapter 4

## The INTPOINT Procedure

### Contents

---

Overview: INTPOINT Procedure . . . . .	<b>38</b>
Mathematical Description of NPSC . . . . .	39
Mathematical Description of LP . . . . .	41
The Interior Point Algorithm . . . . .	41
Network Models . . . . .	48
Getting Started: INTPOINT Procedure . . . . .	<b>55</b>
NPSC Problems . . . . .	55
LP Problems . . . . .	62
Typical PROC INTPOINT Run . . . . .	69
Syntax: INTPOINT Procedure . . . . .	<b>71</b>
Functional Summary . . . . .	71
PROC INTPOINT Statement . . . . .	73
CAPACITY Statement . . . . .	92
COEF Statement . . . . .	93
COLUMN Statement . . . . .	93
COST Statement . . . . .	94
DEMAND Statement . . . . .	94
HEADNODE Statement . . . . .	94
ID Statement . . . . .	95
LO Statement . . . . .	95
NAME Statement . . . . .	95
NODE Statement . . . . .	96
QUIT Statement . . . . .	96
RHS Statement . . . . .	96
ROW Statement . . . . .	96
RUN Statement . . . . .	97
SUPDEM Statement . . . . .	97
SUPPLY Statement . . . . .	97
TAILNODE Statement . . . . .	97
TYPE Statement . . . . .	98
VAR Statement . . . . .	99
Details: INTPOINT Procedure . . . . .	<b>100</b>
Input Data Sets . . . . .	100
Output Data Sets . . . . .	109
Converting Any PROC INTPOINT Format to an MPS-Format SAS Data Set . . . . .	111
Case Sensitivity . . . . .	111

Loop Arcs . . . . .	112
Multiple Arcs . . . . .	112
Flow and Value Bounds . . . . .	112
Tightening Bounds and Side Constraints . . . . .	112
Reasons for Infeasibility . . . . .	113
Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values . . . . .	114
Balancing Total Supply and Total Demand . . . . .	118
How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient . . . . .	119
Stopping Criteria . . . . .	123
Examples: INTPOINT Procedure . . . . .	<b>126</b>
Example 4.1: Production, Inventory, Distribution Problem . . . . .	127
Example 4.2: Altering Arc Data . . . . .	134
Example 4.3: Adding Side Constraints . . . . .	139
Example 4.4: Using Constraints and More Alteration to Arc Data . . . . .	146
Example 4.5: Nonarc Variables in the Side Constraints . . . . .	151
Example 4.6: Solving an LP Problem with Data in MPS Format . . . . .	158
Example 4.7: Converting to an MPS-Format SAS Data Set . . . . .	160
Example 4.8: Migration to OPTMODEL: Production, Inventory, Distribution . . . . .	162
References . . . . .	<b>166</b>

---

## Overview: INTPOINT Procedure

The INTPOINT procedure solves the Network Program with Side Constraints (NPSC) problem (defined in the section “[Mathematical Description of NPSC](#)” on page 39) and the more general Linear Programming (LP) problem (defined in the section “[Mathematical Description of LP](#)” on page 41). NPSC and LP models can be used to describe a wide variety of real-world applications ranging from production, inventory, and distribution problems to financial applications.

Whether your problem is NPSC or LP, PROC INTPOINT uses the same optimization algorithm, the interior point algorithm. This algorithm is outlined in the section “[The Interior Point Algorithm](#)” on page 41.

While many of your problems may best be formulated as LP problems, there may be other instances when your problems are better formulated as NPSC problems. The section “[Network Models](#)” on page 48 describes typical models that have a network component and suggests reasons why NPSC may be preferable to LP. The section “[NPSC Problems](#)” on page 55 outlines how you supply data of any NPSC problem to PROC INTPOINT and call the procedure. After it reads the NPSC data, PROC INTPOINT converts the problem into an equivalent LP problem, performs interior point optimization, then converts the solution it finds back into a form you can use as the optimum to the original NPSC model.

If your model is an LP problem, the way you supply the data to PROC INTPOINT and run the procedure is described in the section “[LP Problems](#)” on page 62.

You can also solve LP problems by using the OPTLP procedure. The OPTLP procedure requires a linear program to be specified by using a SAS data set that adheres to the MPS format, a widely accepted format

in the optimization community. You can use the `MPSOUT=` option in the `INTPOINT` procedure to convert typical `PROC INTPOINT` format data sets into MPS-format SAS data sets.

The remainder of this chapter is organized as follows:

- The section “[Typical PROC INTPOINT Run](#)” on page 69 describes how to use this procedure.
- The section “[Syntax: INTPOINT Procedure](#)” on page 71 describes all the statements and options of `PROC INTPOINT`.
- The section “[Functional Summary](#)” on page 71 lists the statements and options that can be used to control `PROC INTPOINT`.
- The section “[Details: INTPOINT Procedure](#)” on page 100 contains detailed explanations, descriptions, and advice on the use and behavior of the procedure.
- `PROC INTPOINT` is demonstrated by solving several examples in the section “[Examples: INTPOINT Procedure](#)” on page 126.

---

## Mathematical Description of NPSC

A network consists of a collection of nodes joined by a collection of arcs. The arcs connect nodes and convey flow of one or more commodities that are supplied at supply nodes and demanded at demand nodes in the network. Each arc has a cost per unit of flow, a flow capacity, and a lower flow bound associated with it. An important concept in network modeling is *conservation of flow*. Conservation of flow means that the total flow in arcs directed toward a node, plus the supply at the node, minus the demand at the node, equals the total flow in arcs directed away from the node.

Often all the details of a problem cannot be specified in a network model alone. In many of these cases, these details can be represented by the addition of side constraints to the model. Side constraints are linear functions of arc variables (variables containing flow through an arc) and nonarc variables (variables that are not part of the network). The data for a side constraint consist of coefficients of arcs and coefficients of nonarc variables, a constraint type (that is,  $\leq$ ,  $=$ , or  $\geq$ ) and a right-hand-side value (rhs). A nonarc variable has a name, an objective function coefficient analogous to an arc cost, an upper bound analogous to an arc capacity, and a lower bound analogous to an arc lower flow bound.

If a network component of NPSC is removed by merging arcs and nonarc variables into a single set of variables, and if the flow conservation constraints and side constraints are merged into a single set of constraints, the result is an LP problem. `PROC INTPOINT` will automatically transform an NPSC problem into an equivalent LP problem, perform the optimization, then transform the problem back into its original form. By doing this, `PROC INTPOINT` finds the flow through the network and the values of any nonarc variables that minimize the total cost of the solution. Flow conservation is met, flow through each arc is on or between the arc’s lower flow bound and capacity, the value of each nonarc variable is on or between the nonarc’s lower and upper bounds, and the side constraints are satisfied.

Note that, since many LPs have large embedded networks, `PROC INTPOINT` is an attractive alternative to the LP procedure in many cases. Rather than formulating all problems as LPs, network models remain conceptually easy since they are based on network diagrams that represent the problem pictorially. `PROC INTPOINT` accepts the network specification in a format that is particularly suited to networks. This not only

simplifies problem description but also aids in the interpretation of the solution. The conversion to and from the equivalent LP is done “behind the scenes” by the procedure.

If a network programming problem with side constraints has  $n$  nodes,  $a$  arcs,  $g$  nonarc variables, and  $k$  side constraints, then the formal statement of the problem solved by PROC INTPOINT is

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{minimize} && c^T x + d^T z \\ & \text{subject to} && Fx = b \\ & && Hx + Qz \{ \geq, =, \leq \} r \\ & && l \leq x \leq u \\ & && m \leq z \leq v \end{aligned}$$

where

- $c$  is the  $a \times 1$  arc variable objective function coefficient vector (the cost vector)
- $x$  is the  $a \times 1$  arc variable value vector (the flow vector)
- $d$  is the  $g \times 1$  nonarc variable objective function coefficient vector
- $z$  is the  $g \times 1$  nonarc variable value vector
- $F$  is the  $n \times a$  node-arc incidence matrix of the network, where

$$F_{i,j} = \begin{cases} -1, & \text{if arc } j \text{ is directed from node } i \\ 1, & \text{if arc } j \text{ is directed toward node } i \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

- $b$  is the  $n \times 1$  node supply/demand vector, where

$$b_i = \begin{cases} s, & \text{if node } i \text{ has supply capability of } s \text{ units of flow} \\ -d, & \text{if node } i \text{ has demand of } d \text{ units of flow} \\ 0, & \text{if node } i \text{ is a transshipment node} \end{cases}$$

- $H$  is the  $k \times a$  side constraint coefficient matrix for arc variables, where  $H_{i,j}$  is the coefficient of arc  $j$  in the  $i$ th side constraint
- $Q$  is the  $k \times g$  side constraint coefficient matrix for nonarc variables, where  $Q_{i,j}$  is the coefficient of nonarc  $j$  in the  $i$ th side constraint
- $r$  is the  $k \times 1$  side constraint right-hand-side vector
- $l$  is the  $a \times 1$  arc lower flow bound vector
- $u$  is the  $a \times 1$  arc capacity vector
- $m$  is the  $g \times 1$  nonarc variable lower bound vector
- $v$  is the  $g \times 1$  nonarc variable upper bound vector

The INTPOINT procedure can also be used to solve an unconstrained network problem, that is, one in which  $H$ ,  $Q$ ,  $d$ ,  $r$ , and  $z$  do not exist. It can also be used to solve a network problem with side constraints but no nonarc variables, in which case  $Q$ ,  $d$ , and  $z$  do not exist.

---

## Mathematical Description of LP

A linear programming (LP) problem has a linear objective function and a collection of linear constraints. PROC INTPOINT finds the values of variables that minimize the total cost of the solution. The value of each variable is on or between the variable's lower and upper bounds, and the constraints are satisfied.

If an LP has  $g$  variables and  $k$  constraints, then the formal statement of the problem solved by PROC INTPOINT is

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{minimize} && d^T z \\ &\text{subject to} && Qz \{ \geq, =, \leq \} r \\ &&& m \leq z \leq v \end{aligned}$$

where

- $d$  is the  $g \times 1$  variable objective function coefficient vector
- $z$  is the  $g \times 1$  variable value vector
- $Q$  is the  $k \times g$  constraint coefficient matrix for the variables, where  $Q_{i,j}$  is the coefficient of variable  $j$  in the  $i$ th constraint
- $r$  is the  $k \times 1$  side constraint right-hand-side vector
- $m$  is the  $g \times 1$  variable lower bound vector
- $v$  is the  $g \times 1$  variable upper bound vector

---

## The Interior Point Algorithm

The simplex algorithm, developed shortly after World War II, was for many years the main method used to solve linear programming problems. Over the last fifteen years, however, the interior point algorithm has been developed. This algorithm also solves linear programming problems. From the start it showed great theoretical promise, and considerable research in the area resulted in practical implementations that performed competitively with the simplex algorithm. More recently, interior point algorithms have evolved to become superior to the simplex algorithm, in general, especially when the problems are large.

There are many variations of interior point algorithms. PROC INTPOINT uses the Primal-Dual with Predictor-Corrector algorithm. More information on this particular algorithm and related theory can be found in the texts by Roos, Terlaky, and Vial (1997), Wright (1997), and Ye (1996).

### Interior Point Algorithmic Details

After preprocessing, the linear program to be solved is

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{minimize} && c^T x \\ &\text{subject to} && Ax = b \\ &&& x \geq 0 \end{aligned}$$

This is the *primal* problem. The matrices  $d$ ,  $z$ , and  $Q$  of NPSC have been renamed  $c$ ,  $x$ , and  $A$ , respectively, as these symbols are by convention used more, the problem to be solved is different from the original because of **preprocessing**, and there has been a change of primal variable to transform the LP into one whose variables have zero lower bounds. To simplify the algebra here, assume that variables have infinite upper bounds, and constraints are equalities. (Interior point algorithms do efficiently handle finite upper bounds, and it is easy to introduce primal slack variables to change inequalities into equalities.) The problem has  $n$  variables;  $i$  is a variable number;  $k$  is an iteration number, and if used as a subscript or superscript it denotes “of iteration  $k$ ”.

There exists an equivalent problem, the *dual* problem, stated as

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{maximize} && b^T y \\ & \text{subject to} && A^T y + s = c \\ & && s \geq 0 \end{aligned}$$

where  $y$  are dual variables, and  $s$  are dual constraint slacks.

The interior point algorithm solves the system of equations to satisfy the Karush-Kuhn-Tucker (KKT) conditions for optimality:

$$\begin{aligned} Ax &= b \\ A^T y + s &= c \\ XSe &= 0 \\ x &\geq 0 \\ s &\geq 0 \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \text{diag}(s) \text{ (that is, } S_{i,j} = s_i \text{ if } i = j, S_{i,j} = 0 \text{ otherwise)} \\ X &= \text{diag}(x) \\ e_i &= 1 \quad \forall i \end{aligned}$$

These are the conditions for feasibility, with the *complementarity* condition  $XSe = 0$  added. Complementarity forces the optimal objectives of the primal and dual to be equal,  $c^T x_{opt} = b^T y_{opt}$ , as

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= x_{opt}^T s_{opt} = s_{opt}^T x_{opt} = (c - A^T y_{opt})^T x_{opt} = \\ & c^T x_{opt} - y_{opt}^T (Ax_{opt}) = c^T x_{opt} - b^T y_{opt} \end{aligned}$$

Before the optimum is reached, a solution  $(x, y, s)$  may not satisfy the KKT conditions:

- Primal constraints may be violated,  $infeas_c = b - Ax \neq 0$ .
- Dual constraints may be violated,  $infeas_d = c - A^T y - s \neq 0$ .
- Complementarity may not be satisfied,  $x^T s = c^T x - b^T y \neq 0$ . This is called the *duality gap*.

The interior point algorithm works by using Newton’s method to find a direction to move  $(\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k)$  from the current solution  $(x^k, y^k, s^k)$  toward a better solution:

$$(x^{k+1}, y^{k+1}, s^{k+1}) = (x^k, y^k, s^k) + \alpha(\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k)$$

where  $\alpha$  is the *step length* and is assigned a value as large as possible but not so large that an  $x_i^{k+1}$  or  $s_i^{k+1}$  is “too close” to zero. The direction in which to move is found using

$$\begin{aligned} A\Delta x^k &= \text{infeas}_c \\ A^T \Delta y^k + \Delta s^k &= \text{infeas}_d \\ S^k \Delta x^k + X^k \Delta s^k &= -X^k S^k e \end{aligned}$$

To greatly improve performance, the third equation is changed to

$$S^k \Delta x^k + X^k \Delta s^k = -X^k S^k e + \sigma_k \mu_k e$$

where  $\mu_k = (x^k)^T s^k / n$ , the average complementarity, and  $0 \leq \sigma_k \leq 1$ .

The effect now is to find a direction in which to move to reduce infeasibilities and to reduce the complementarity toward zero, but if any  $x_i^k s_i^k$  is too close to zero, it is “nudged out” to  $\mu$ , and any  $x_i^k s_i^k$  that is larger than  $\mu$  is “nudged into”  $\mu$ . A  $\sigma_k$  close to or equal to 0.0 biases a direction toward the optimum, and a value of  $\sigma_k$  close to or equal to 1.0 “centers” the direction toward a point where all pairwise products  $x_i^k s_i^k = \mu$ . Such points make up the *central path* in the interior. Although centering directions make little, if any, progress in reducing  $\mu$  and moving the solution closer to the optimum, substantial progress toward the optimum can usually be made in the next iteration.

The central path is crucial to why the interior point algorithm is so efficient. As  $\mu$  is decreased, this path “guides” the algorithm to the optimum through the interior of feasible space. Without centering, the algorithm would find a series of solutions near each other close to the boundary of feasible space. Step lengths along the direction would be small and many more iterations would probably be required to reach the optimum.

That in a nutshell is the primal-dual interior point algorithm. Varieties of the algorithm differ in the way  $\alpha$  and  $\sigma_k$  are chosen and the direction adjusted during each iteration. A wealth of information can be found in the texts by Roos, Terlaky, and Vial (1997), Wright (1997), and Ye (1996).

The calculation of the direction is the most time-consuming step of the interior point algorithm. Assume the  $k$ th iteration is being performed, so the subscript and superscript  $k$  can be dropped from the algebra:

$$\begin{aligned} A\Delta x &= \text{infeas}_c \\ A^T \Delta y + \Delta s &= \text{infeas}_d \\ S\Delta x + X\Delta s &= -XSe + \sigma\mu e \end{aligned}$$

Rearranging the second equation,

$$\Delta s = \text{infeas}_d - A^T \Delta y$$

Rearranging the third equation,

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta s &= X^{-1}(-S\Delta x - XSe + \sigma\mu e) \\ \Delta s &= -\Theta\Delta x - Se + X^{-1}\sigma\mu e \end{aligned}$$

where  $\Theta = SX^{-1}$ .

Equating these two expressions for  $\Delta s$  and rearranging,

$$\begin{aligned} -\Theta\Delta x - Se + X^{-1}\sigma\mu e &= infeas_d - A^T \Delta y \\ -\Theta\Delta x &= Se - X^{-1}\sigma\mu e + infeas_d - A^T \Delta y \\ \Delta x &= \Theta^{-1}(-Se + X^{-1}\sigma\mu e - infeas_d + A^T \Delta y) \\ \Delta x &= \rho + \Theta^{-1}A^T \Delta y \end{aligned}$$

where  $\rho = \Theta^{-1}(-Se + X^{-1}\sigma\mu e - infeas_d)$ .

Substituting into the first direction equation,

$$\begin{aligned} A\Delta x &= infeas_c \\ A(\rho + \Theta^{-1}A^T \Delta y) &= infeas_c \\ A\Theta^{-1}A^T \Delta y &= infeas_c - A\rho \\ \Delta y &= (A\Theta^{-1}A^T)^{-1}(infeas_c - A\rho) \end{aligned}$$

$\Theta$ ,  $\rho$ ,  $\Delta y$ ,  $\Delta x$ , and  $\Delta s$  are calculated in that order. The hardest term is the factorization of the  $(A\Theta^{-1}A^T)$  matrix to determine  $\Delta y$ . Fortunately, although the *values* of  $(A\Theta^{-1}A^T)$  are different for each iteration, the *locations* of the nonzeros in this matrix remain fixed; the nonzero locations are the same as those in the matrix  $(AA^T)$ . This is because  $\Theta^{-1} = XS^{-1}$  is a diagonal matrix that has the effect of merely scaling the columns of  $(AA^T)$ .

The fact that the nonzeros in  $A\Theta^{-1}A^T$  have a constant pattern is exploited by all interior point algorithms and is a major reason for their excellent performance. Before iterations begin,  $AA^T$  is examined and its rows and columns are symmetrically permuted so that during Cholesky factorization, the number of *fill-ins* created is smaller. A list of arithmetic operations to perform the factorization is saved in concise computer data structures (working with memory locations rather than actual numerical values). This is called *symbolic factorization*. During iterations, when memory has been initialized with numerical values, the operations list is performed sequentially. Determining how the factorization should be performed again and again is unnecessary.

### The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point Algorithm

The variant of the interior point algorithm implemented in PROC INTPOINT is a Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector interior point algorithm. At first, Newton's method is used to find a direction  $(\Delta x_{aff}^k, \Delta y_{aff}^k, \Delta s_{aff}^k)$  to move, but calculated as if  $\mu$  is zero, that is, as a step with no centering, known as an *affine* step:

$$\begin{aligned} A\Delta x_{aff}^k &= infeas_c \\ A^T \Delta y_{aff}^k + \Delta s_{aff}^k &= infeas_d \\ S^k \Delta x_{aff}^k + X^k \Delta s_{aff}^k &= -X^k S^k e \\ (x_{aff}^k, y_{aff}^k, s_{aff}^k) &= (x^k, y^k, s^k) + \alpha(\Delta x_{aff}^k, \Delta y_{aff}^k, \Delta s_{aff}^k) \end{aligned}$$

where  $\alpha$  is the *step length* as before.

Complementarity  $x^T s$  is calculated at  $(x_{aff}^k, y_{aff}^k, s_{aff}^k)$  and compared with the complementarity at the starting point  $(x^k, y^k, s^k)$ , and the success of the affine step is gauged. If the affine step was successful in reducing the complementarity by a substantial amount, the need for centering is not great, and  $\sigma_k$  in the following linear system is assigned a value close to zero. If, however, the affine step was unsuccessful, centering would be beneficial, and  $\sigma_k$  in the following linear system is assigned a value closer to 1.0. The value of  $\sigma_k$  is therefore adaptively altered depending on the progress made toward the optimum.

A second linear system is solved to determine a centering vector  $(\Delta x_c^k, \Delta y_c^k, \Delta s_c^k)$  from  $(x_{aff}^k, y_{aff}^k, s_{aff}^k)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} A \Delta x_c^k &= 0 \\ A^T \Delta y_c^k + \Delta s_c^k &= 0 \\ S^k \Delta x_c^k + X^k \Delta s_c^k &= -X_{aff}^k S_{aff}^k e + \sigma_k \mu_k e \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} (\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k) &= (\Delta x_{aff}^k, \Delta y_{aff}^k, \Delta s_{aff}^k) + (\Delta x_c^k, \Delta y_c^k, \Delta s_c^k) \\ (x^{k+1}, y^{k+1}, s^{k+1}) &= (x^k, y^k, s^k) + \alpha (\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k) \end{aligned}$$

where, as before,  $\alpha$  is the *step length* assigned a value as large as possible but not so large that an  $x_i^{k+1}$  or  $s_i^{k+1}$  is “too close” to zero.

Although the Predictor-Corrector variant entails solving two linear systems instead of one, fewer iterations are usually required to reach the optimum. The additional overhead of calculating the second linear system is small, as the factorization of the  $(A\Theta^{-1}A^T)$  matrix has already been performed to solve the first linear system.

## Interior Point: Upper Bounds

If the LP had upper bounds ( $0 \leq x \leq u$  where  $u$  is the upper bound vector), then the primal and dual problems, the duality gap, and the KKT conditions would have to be expanded.

The primal linear program to be solved is

$$\begin{aligned} \text{minimize} \quad & c^T x \\ \text{subject to} \quad & Ax = b \\ & 0 \leq x \leq u \end{aligned}$$

where  $0 \leq x \leq u$  is split into  $x \geq 0$  and  $x \leq u$ . Let  $z$  be primal slack so that  $x + z = u$ , and associate dual variables  $w$  with these constraints. The interior point algorithm solves the system of equations to satisfy the Karush-Kuhn-Tucker (KKT) conditions for optimality:

$$\begin{aligned} Ax &= b \\ x + z &= u \\ A^T y + s - w &= c \\ XSe &= 0 \\ ZWe &= 0 \\ x, s, z, w &\geq 0 \end{aligned}$$

These are the conditions for feasibility, with the *complementarity* conditions  $XSe = 0$  and  $ZWe = 0$  added. Complementarity forces the optimal objectives of the primal and dual to be equal,  $c^T x_{opt} = b^T y_{opt} - u^T w_{opt}$ , as

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= z_{opt}^T w_{opt} = (u - x_{opt})^T w_{opt} = u^T w_{opt} - x_{opt}^T w_{opt} \\ 0 &= x_{opt}^T s_{opt} = s_{opt}^T x_{opt} = (c - A^T y_{opt} + w_{opt})^T x_{opt} = \\ &= c^T x_{opt} - y_{opt}^T (Ax_{opt}) + w_{opt}^T x_{opt} = c^T x_{opt} - b^T y_{opt} + u^T w_{opt} \end{aligned}$$

Before the optimum is reached, a solution  $(x, y, s, z, w)$  might not satisfy the KKT conditions:

- Primal bound constraints may be violated,  $infeas_b = u - x - z \neq 0$ .
- Primal constraints may be violated,  $infeas_c = b - Ax \neq 0$ .
- Dual constraints may be violated,  $infeas_d = c - A^T y - s + w \neq 0$ .
- Complementarity conditions may not be satisfied,  $x^T s \neq 0$  or  $z^T w \neq 0$ .

The calculations of the interior point algorithm can easily be derived in a fashion similar to calculations for when an LP has no upper bounds. See the paper by Lustig, Marsten, and Shanno (1992).

In some iteration  $k$ , the *affine* step system that must be solved is

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta x_{aff} + \Delta z_{aff} &= infeas_b \\ A\Delta x_{aff} &= infeas_c \\ A^T \Delta y_{aff} + \Delta s_{aff} - \Delta w_{aff} &= infeas_d \\ S\Delta x_{aff} + X\Delta s_{aff} &= -XSe \\ Z\Delta w_{aff} + W\Delta z_{aff} &= -ZWe \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the computations involved in solving the affine step are

$$\begin{aligned} \Theta &= SX^{-1} + WZ^{-1} \\ \rho &= \Theta^{-1}(infeas_d + (S - W)e - Z^{-1}W infeas_b) \\ \Delta y_{aff} &= (A\Theta^{-1}A^T)^{-1}(infeas_c + A\rho) \\ \Delta x_{aff} &= \Theta^{-1}A^T \Delta y_{aff} - \rho \\ \Delta z_{aff} &= infeas_b - \Delta x_{aff} \\ \Delta w_{aff} &= -We - Z^{-1}W\Delta z_{aff} \\ \Delta s_{aff} &= -Se - X^{-1}S\Delta x_{aff} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (x_{aff}, y_{aff}, s_{aff}, z_{aff}, w_{aff}) &= (x, y, s, z, w) + \\ &\alpha(\Delta x_{aff}, \Delta y_{aff}, \Delta s_{aff}, \Delta z_{aff}, \Delta w_{aff}) \end{aligned}$$

and  $\alpha$  is the *step length* as before.

A second linear system is solved to determine a centering vector  $(\Delta x_c, \Delta y_c, \Delta s_c, \Delta z_c, \Delta w_c)$  from  $(x_{aff}, y_{aff}, s_{aff}, z_{aff}, w_{aff})$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta x_c + \Delta z_c &= 0 \\ A\Delta x_c &= 0 \\ A^T \Delta y_c + \Delta s_c - \Delta w_c &= 0 \\ S\Delta x_c + X\Delta s_c &= -X_{aff}S_{aff}e + \sigma\mu e \\ Z\Delta w_c + W\Delta z_c &= -Z_{aff}W_{aff}e + \sigma\mu e\end{aligned}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}\zeta_{start} &= x^T s + z^T w, \text{ complementarity at the start of the iteration} \\ \zeta_{aff} &= x_{aff}^T s_{aff} + z_{aff}^T w_{aff}, \text{ the affine complementarity} \\ \mu &= \zeta_{aff}/2n, \text{ the average complementarity} \\ \sigma &= (\zeta_{aff}/\zeta_{start})^3\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the computations involved in solving the centering step are

$$\begin{aligned}\rho &= \Theta^{-1}(\sigma\mu(X^{-1} - Z^{-1})e - X^{-1}X_{aff}S_{aff}e + Z^{-1}Z_{aff}W_{aff}e) \\ \Delta y_c &= (A\Theta^{-1}A^T)^{-1}A\rho \\ \Delta x_c &= \Theta^{-1}A^T \Delta y_c - \rho \\ \Delta z_c &= -\Delta x_c \\ \Delta w_c &= \sigma\mu Z^{-1}e - Z^{-1}Z_{aff}W_{aff}e - Z^{-1}W_{aff}\Delta z_c \\ \Delta s_c &= \sigma\mu X^{-1}e - X^{-1}X_{aff}S_{aff}e - X^{-1}S_{aff}\Delta x_c\end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}(\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta s, \Delta z, \Delta w) &= \\ &(\Delta x_{aff}, \Delta y_{aff}, \Delta s_{aff}, \Delta z_{aff}, \Delta w_{aff}) \\ &+ (\Delta x_c, \Delta y_c, \Delta s_c, \Delta z_c, \Delta w_c) \\ (x^{k+1}, y^{k+1}, s^{k+1}, z^{k+1}, w^{k+1}) &= \\ &(x^k, y^k, s^k, z^k, w^k) \\ &+ \alpha(\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta s, \Delta z, \Delta w)\end{aligned}$$

where, as before,  $\alpha$  is the *step length* assigned a value as large as possible but not so large that an  $x_i^{k+1}$ ,  $s_i^{k+1}$ ,  $z_i^{k+1}$ , or  $w_i^{k+1}$  is “too close” to zero.

The algebra in this section has been simplified by assuming that *all* variables have finite upper bounds. If the number of variables with finite upper bounds  $n_u < n$ , you need to change the algebra to reflect that the  $Z$  and  $W$  matrices have dimension  $n_u \times 1$  or  $n_u \times n_u$ . Other computations need slight modification. For example, the average complementarity is

$$\mu = x_{\text{aff}}^T s_{\text{aff}} / n + z_{\text{aff}}^T w_{\text{aff}} / n_u$$

An important point is that any upper bounds can be handled by specializing the algorithm and *not* by generating the constraints  $x \leq u$  and adding these to the main primal constraints  $Ax = b$ .

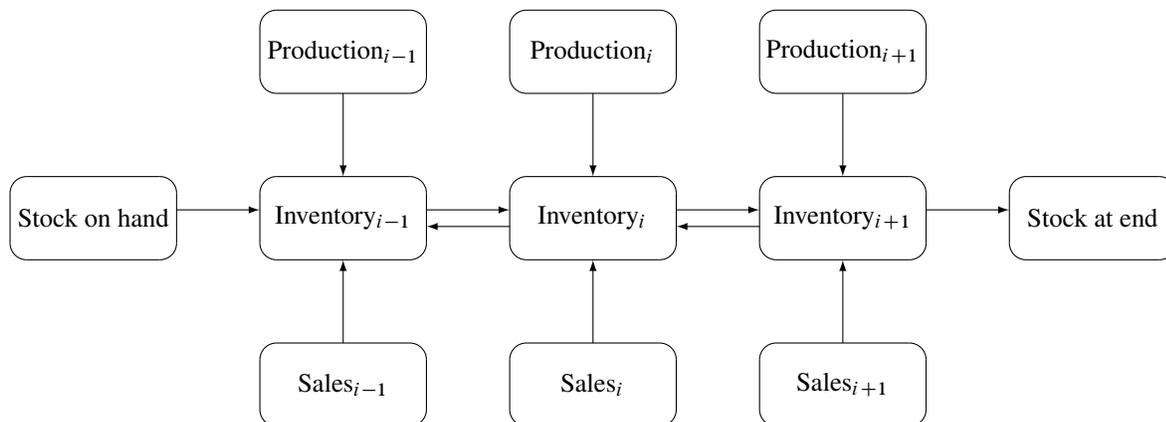
## Network Models

The following are descriptions of some typical NPSC models.

### Production, Inventory, and Distribution (Supply Chain) Problems

One common class of network models is the production-inventory-distribution or supply-chain problem. The diagram in Figure 4.1 illustrates this problem. The subscripts on the Production, Inventory, and Sales nodes indicate the time period. By replicating sections of the model, the notion of time can be included.

**Figure 4.1** Production-Inventory-Distribution Problem



In this type of model, the nodes can represent a wide variety of facilities. Several examples are suppliers, spot markets, importers, farmers, manufacturers, factories, parts of a plant, production lines, waste disposal facilities, workstations, warehouses, coolstores, depots, wholesalers, export markets, ports, rail junctions, airports, road intersections, cities, regions, shops, customers, and consumers. The diversity of this selection demonstrates how rich the potential applications of this model are.

Depending upon the interpretation of the nodes, the objectives of the modeling exercise can vary widely. Some common types of objectives are

- to reduce collection or purchase costs of raw materials

- to reduce inventory holding or backorder costs. Warehouses and other storage facilities sometimes have capacities, and there can be limits on the amount of goods that can be placed on backorder.
- to decide where facilities should be located and what the capacity of these should be. Network models have been used to help decide where factories, hospitals, ambulance and fire stations, oil and water wells, and schools should be sited.
- to determine the assignment of resources (machines, production capability, workforce) to tasks, schedules, classes, or files
- to determine the optimal distribution of goods or services. This usually means minimizing transportation costs and reducing transit time or distances covered.
- to find the shortest path from one location to another
- to ensure that demands (for example, production requirements, market demands, contractual obligations) are met
- to maximize profits from the sale of products or the charge for services
- to maximize production by identifying bottlenecks

Some specific applications are

- car distribution models. These help determine which models and numbers of cars should be manufactured in which factories and where to distribute cars from these factories to zones in the United States in order to meet customer demand at least cost.
- models in the timber industry. These help determine when to plant and mill forests, schedule production of pulp, paper, and wood products, and distribute products for sale or export.
- military applications. The nodes can be theaters, bases, ammunition dumps, logistical suppliers, or radar installations. Some models are used to find the best ways to mobilize personnel and supplies and to evacuate the wounded in the least amount of time.
- communications applications. The nodes can be telephone exchanges, transmission lines, satellite links, and consumers. In a model of an electrical grid, the nodes can be transformers, powerstations, watersheds, reservoirs, dams, and consumers. The effect of high loads or outages might be of concern.

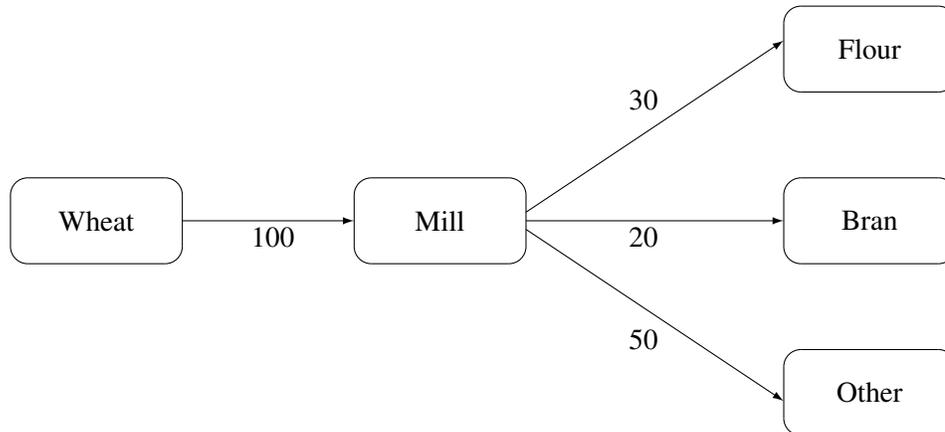
## Proportionality Constraints

In many models, you have the characteristic that a flow through an arc must be proportional to the flow through another arc. Side constraints are often necessary to model that situation. Such constraints are called *proportionality constraints* and are useful in models where production is subject to refining or modification into different materials. The amount of each output, or any waste, evaporation, or reduction can be specified as a proportion of input.

Typically, the arcs near the supply nodes carry raw materials and the arcs near the demand nodes carry refined products. For example, in a model of the milling industry, the flow through some arcs may represent quantities of wheat. After the wheat is processed, the flow through other arcs might be flour. For others it might be bran. The side constraints model the relationship between the amount of flour or bran produced as

a proportion of the amount of wheat milled. Some of the wheat can end up as neither flour, bran, nor any useful product, so this waste is drained away via arcs to a waste node.

**Figure 4.2** Proportionality Constraints



In order for arcs to be specified in side constraints, they must be named. By default, PROC INTPOINT names arcs using the names of the nodes at the head and tail of the arc. An arc is named with its tail node name followed by an underscore and its head node name. For example, an arc from node *from* to node *to* is called *from\_to*.

Consider the network fragment in Figure 4.2. The arc *Wheat\_Mill* conveys the wheat milled. The cost of flow on this arc is the milling cost. The capacity of this arc is the capacity of the mill. The lower flow bound on this arc is the minimum quantity that must be milled for the mill to operate economically. The constraints

$$0.3 \text{ Wheat\_Mill} - \text{Mill\_Flour} = 0.0$$

$$0.2 \text{ Wheat\_Mill} - \text{Mill\_Bran} = 0.0$$

force every unit of wheat that is milled to produce 0.3 units of flour and 0.2 units of bran. Note that it is not necessary to specify the constraint

$$0.5 \text{ Wheat\_Mill} - \text{Mill\_Other} = 0.0$$

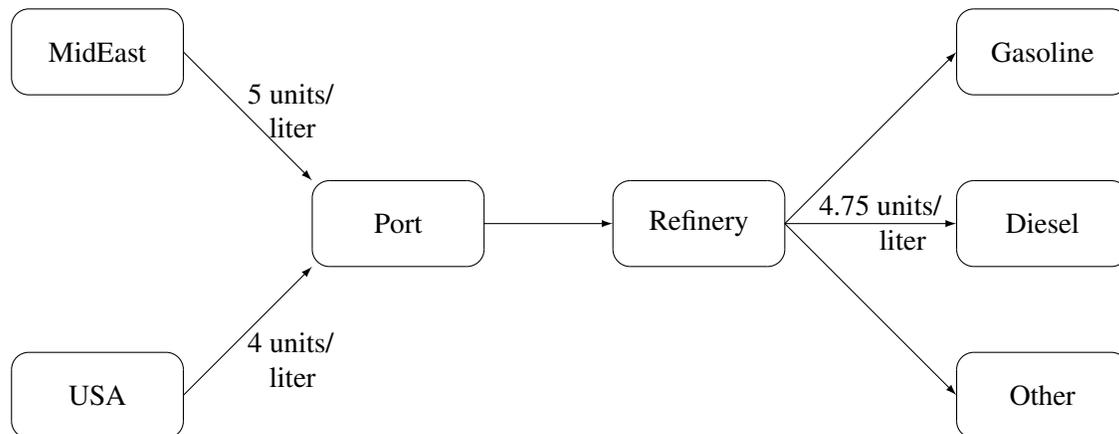
since flow conservation implies that any flow that does not traverse through *Mill\_Flour* or *Mill\_Bran* must be conveyed through *Mill\_Other*. And, computationally, it is better if this constraint is not specified, since there is one less side constraint and fewer problems with numerical precision. Notice that the sum of the proportions must equal 1.0 exactly; otherwise, flow conservation is violated.

## Blending Constraints

Blending or quality constraints can also influence the recipes or proportions of ingredients that are mixed. For example, different raw materials can have different properties. In an application of the oil industry, the amount of products that are obtained could be different for each type of crude oil. Furthermore, fuel might have a minimum octane requirement or limited sulphur or lead content, so that a blending of crudes is needed to produce the product.

The network fragment in Figure 4.3 shows an example of this.

**Figure 4.3** Blending Constraints



The arcs MidEast\_Port and USA\_Port convey crude oil from the two sources. The arc Port\_Refinery represents refining while the arcs Refinery\_Gasoline and Refinery\_Diesel carry the gas and diesel produced. The proportionality constraints

$$0.4 \text{Port\_Refinery} - \text{Refinery\_Gasoline} = 0.0$$

$$0.2 \text{Port\_Refinery} - \text{Refinery\_Diesel} = 0.0$$

capture the restrictions for producing gasoline and diesel from crude. Suppose that only crude from the Middle East is used, then the resulting diesel would contain 5 units of sulphur per liter. If only crude from the U.S.A. is used, the resulting diesel would contain 4 units of sulphur per liter. Diesel can have at most 4.75 units of sulphur per liter. Some crude from the U.S.A. must be used if Middle East crude is used in order to meet the 4.75 sulphur per liter limit. The side constraint to model this requirement is

$$5 \text{MidEast\_Port} + 4 \text{USA\_Port} - 4.75 \text{Port\_Refinery} \leq 0.0$$

Since  $\text{Port\_Refinery} = \text{MidEast\_Port} + \text{USA\_Port}$ , flow conservation allows this constraint to be simplified to

$$1 \text{MidEast\_Port} - 3 \text{USA\_Port} \leq 0.0$$

If, for example, 120 units of crude from the Middle East is used, then at least 40 units of crude from the U.S.A. must be used. The preceding constraint is simplified because you assume that the sulphur concentration of diesel is proportional to the sulphur concentration of the crude mix. If this is not the case, the relation

$$0.2 \text{Port\_Refinery} = \text{Refinery\_Diesel}$$

is used to obtain

$$5 \text{MidEast\_Port} + 4 \text{USA\_Port} - 4.75 (1.0/0.2 \text{Refinery\_Diesel}) \leq 0.0$$

which equals

$$5 \text{MidEast\_Port} + 4 \text{USA\_Port} - 23.75 \text{Refinery\_Diesel} \leq 0.0$$

An example similar to this oil industry problem is solved in the section “[Introductory NPSC Example](#)” on page 57.

## Multicommodity Problems

Side constraints are also used in models in which there are capacities on transportation or some other shared resource, or there are limits on overall production or demand in multicommodity, multidivisional, or multiperiod problems. Each commodity, division, or period can have a separate network coupled to one main system by the side constraints. Side constraints are used to combine the outputs of subdivisions of a problem (either commodities, outputs in distinct time periods, or different process streams) to meet overall demands or to limit overall production or expenditures. This method is more desirable than doing separate *local* optimizations for individual commodity, process, or time networks and then trying to establish relationships between each when determining an overall policy if the *global* constraint is not satisfied. Of course, to make models more realistic, side constraints may be necessary in the local problems.

**Figure 4.4** Multicommodity Problem

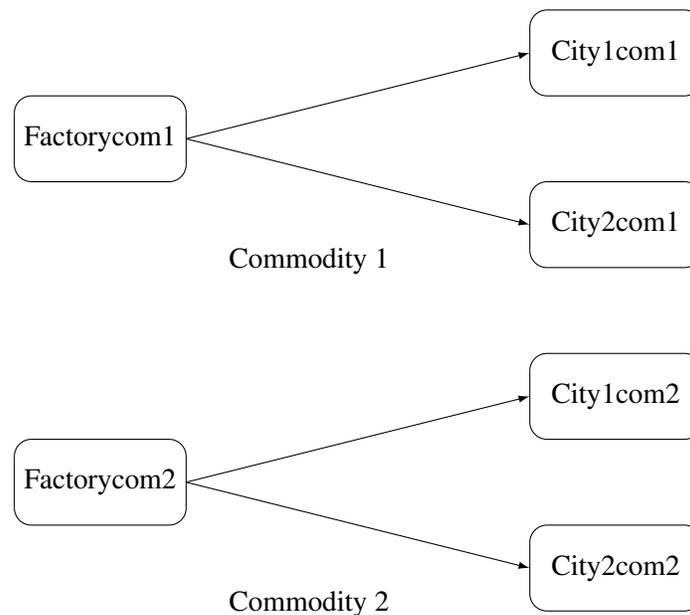


Figure 4.4 shows two network fragments. They represent identical production and distribution sites of two different commodities. Suffix *com1* represents commodity 1 and suffix *com2* represents commodity 2. The nodes *Factorycom1* and *Factorycom2* model the same factory, and nodes *City1com1* and *City1com2* model the same location, city 1. Similarly, *City2com1* and *City2com2* are the same location, city 2. Suppose that commodity 1 occupies 2 cubic meters, commodity 2 occupies 3 cubic meters, the truck dispatched to city 1 has a capacity of 200 cubic meters, and the truck dispatched to city 2 has a capacity of 250 cubic meters. How much of each commodity can be loaded onto each truck? The side constraints for this case are

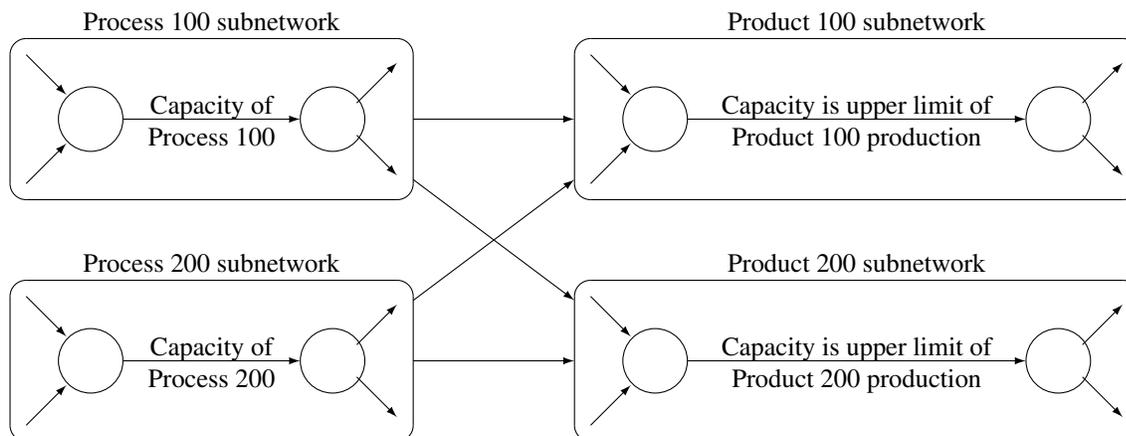
$$2 \text{ Factorycom1\_City1com1} + 3 \text{ Factorycom2\_City1com2} \leq 200$$

$$2 \text{ Factorycom1\_City2com1} + 3 \text{ Factorycom2\_City2com2} \leq 250$$

## Large Modeling Strategy

In many cases, the flow through an arc might actually represent the flow or movement of a commodity from place to place or from time period to time period. However, sometimes an arc is included in the network as a method of capturing some aspect of the problem that you would not normally think of as part of a network model. There is no commodity movement associated with that arc. For example, in a multiprocess, multiproduct model (Figure 4.5), there might be subnetworks for each process and each product. The subnetworks can be joined together by a set of arcs that have flows that represent the amount of product  $j$  produced by process  $i$ . To model an upper-limit constraint on the total amount of product  $j$  that can be produced, direct all arcs carrying product  $j$  to a single node and from there through a single arc. The capacity of this arc is the upper limit of product  $j$  production. It is preferable to model this structure in the network rather than to include it in the side constraints because the efficiency of the optimizer may be less affected by a reasonable increase in the size of the network rather than increasing the number or complicating side constraints.

Figure 4.5 Multiprocess, Multiproduct Example



When starting a project, it is often a good strategy to use a small network formulation and then use that model as a framework upon which to add detail. For example, in the multiprocess, multiproduct model, you might start with the network depicted in Figure 4.5. Then, for example, the process subnetwork can be enhanced to include the distribution of products. Other phases of the operation could be included by adding more subnetworks. Initially, these subnetworks can be single nodes, but in subsequent studies they can be expanded to include greater detail.

## Advantages of Network Models over LP Models

Many linear programming problems have large embedded network structures. Such problems often result when modeling manufacturing processes, transportation or distribution networks, or resource allocation, or when deciding where to locate facilities. Often, some commodity is to be moved from place to place, so the more natural formulation in many applications is that of a constrained network rather than a linear program.

Using a network diagram to visualize a problem makes it possible to capture the important relationships in an easily understood picture form. The network diagram aids the communication between model builder and model user, making it easier to comprehend how the model is structured, how it can be changed, and how results can be interpreted.

If a network structure is embedded in a linear program, the problem is an NPSC (see the section “[Mathematical Description of NPSC](#)” on page 39). When the network part of the problem is large compared to the nonnetwork part, especially if the number of side constraints is small, it is worthwhile to exploit this structure to describe the model. Rather than generating the data for the flow conservation constraints, generate instead the data for the nodes and arcs of the network.

## Flow Conservation Constraints

The constraints  $Fx = b$  in NPSC (see the section “[Mathematical Description of NPSC](#)” on page 39) are referred to as the nodal flow conservation constraints. These constraints algebraically state that the sum of the flow through arcs directed toward a node plus that node’s supply, if any, equals the sum of the flow through arcs directed away from that node plus that node’s demand, if any. The flow conservation constraints are implicit in the network model and should not be specified explicitly in side constraint data when using PROC INTPOINT to solve NPSC problems.

## Nonarc Variables

Nonarc variables can be used to simplify side constraints. For example, if a sum of flows appears in many constraints, it may be worthwhile to equate this expression with a nonarc variable and use this in the other constraints. This keeps the constraint coefficient matrix sparse. By assigning a nonarc variable a nonzero objective function, it is then possible to incur a cost for using resources above some lowest feasible limit. Similarly, a profit (a negative objective function coefficient value) can be made if all available resources are not used.

In some models, nonarc variables are used in constraints to absorb excess resources or supply needed resources. Then, either the excess resource can be used or the needed resource can be supplied to another component of the model.

For example, consider a multicommodity problem of making television sets that have either 19- or 25-inch screens. In their manufacture, three and four chips, respectively, are used. Production occurs at two factories during March and April. The supplier of chips can supply only 2,600 chips to factory 1 and 3,750 chips to factory 2 each month. The names of arcs are in the form  $\text{Prod}_n\_s\_m$ , where  $n$  is the factory number,  $s$  is the screen size, and  $m$  is the month. For example,  $\text{Prod1\_25\_Apr}$  is the arc that conveys the number of 25-inch TVs produced in factory 1 during April. You might have to determine similar systematic naming schemes for your application.

As described, the constraints are

$$3 \text{Prod1\_19\_Mar} + 4 \text{Prod1\_25\_Mar} \leq 2600$$

$$3 \text{Prod2\_19\_Mar} + 4 \text{Prod2\_25\_Mar} \leq 3750$$

$$3 \text{Prod1\_19\_Apr} + 4 \text{Prod1\_25\_Apr} \leq 2600$$

$$3 \text{Prod2\_19\_Apr} + 4 \text{Prod2\_25\_Apr} \leq 3750$$

If there are chips that could be obtained for use in March but not used for production in March, why not keep these unused chips until April? Furthermore, if the March excess chips at factory 1 could be used either at factory 1 or factory 2 in April, the model becomes

$$3 \text{ Prod1\_19\_Mar} + 4 \text{ Prod1\_25\_Mar} + \text{F1\_Unused\_Mar} = 2600$$

$$3 \text{ Prod2\_19\_Mar} + 4 \text{ Prod2\_25\_Mar} + \text{F2\_Unused\_Mar} = 3750$$

$$3 \text{ Prod1\_19\_Apr} + 4 \text{ Prod1\_25\_Apr} - \text{F1\_Kept\_Since\_Mar} = 2600$$

$$3 \text{ Prod2\_19\_Apr} + 4 \text{ Prod2\_25\_Apr} - \text{F2\_Kept\_Since\_Mar} = 3750$$

$$\text{F1\_Unused\_Mar} + \text{F2\_Unused\_Mar} \text{ (continued)}$$

$$- \text{F1\_Kept\_Since\_Mar} - \text{F2\_Kept\_Since\_Mar} \geq 0.0$$

where  $\text{F1\_Kept\_Since\_Mar}$  is the number of chips used during April at factory 1 that were obtained in March at either factory 1 or factory 2, and  $\text{F2\_Kept\_Since\_Mar}$  is the number of chips used during April at factory 2 that were obtained in March. The last constraint ensures that the number of chips used during April that were obtained in March does not exceed the number of chips not used in March. There may be a cost to hold chips in inventory. This can be modeled having a positive objective function coefficient for the nonarc variables  $\text{F1\_Kept\_Since\_Mar}$  and  $\text{F2\_Kept\_Since\_Mar}$ . Moreover, nonarc variable upper bounds represent an upper limit on the number of chips that can be held in inventory between March and April.

See [Example 4.1](#) through [Example 4.5](#), which use this TV problem. The use of nonarc variables as described previously is illustrated.

## Getting Started: INTPOINT Procedure

### NPSC Problems

To solve NPSC problems using PROC INTPOINT, you save a representation of the network and the side constraints in three SAS data sets. These data sets are then passed to PROC INTPOINT for solution. There are various forms that a problem's data can take. You can use any one or a combination of several of these forms.

The `NODEDATA=` data set contains the names of the supply and demand nodes and the supply or demand associated with each. These are the elements in the column vector  $b$  in the NPSC problem (see the section “[Mathematical Description of NPSC](#)” on page 39).

The `ARCDATA=` data set contains information about the variables of the problem. Usually these are arcs, but there can also be data related to nonarc variables in the `ARCDATA=` data set.

An arc is identified by the names of its tail node (where it originates) and head node (where it is directed). Each observation can be used to identify an arc in the network and, optionally, the cost per flow unit across

the arc, the arc's capacity, lower flow bound, and name. These data are associated with the matrix  $F$  and the vectors  $c$ ,  $l$ , and  $u$  in the NPSC problem (see the section “[Mathematical Description of NPSC](#)” on page 39).

**NOTE:** Although  $F$  is a node-arc incidence matrix, it is specified in the `ARCADATA=` data set by arc definitions. Do not explicitly specify these flow conservation constraints as constraints of the problem.

In addition, the `ARCADATA=` data set can be used to specify information about nonarc variables, including objective function coefficients, lower and upper value bounds, and names. These data are the elements of the vectors  $d$ ,  $m$ , and  $v$  in the NPSC problem (see the section “[Mathematical Description of NPSC](#)” on page 39). Data for an arc or nonarc variable can be given in more than one observation.

Supply and demand data also can be specified in the `ARCADATA=` data set. In such a case, the `NODEDATA=` data set may not be needed.

The `CONDATA=` data set describes the side constraints and their right-hand sides. These data are elements of the matrices  $H$  and  $Q$  and the vector  $r$ . Constraint types are also specified in the `CONDATA=` data set. You can include in this data set upper bound values or capacities, lower flow or value bounds, and costs or objective function coefficients. It is possible to give all information about some or all nonarc variables in the `CONDATA=` data set.

An arc is identified in this data set by its name. If you specify an arc's name in the `ARCADATA=` data set, then this name is used to associate data in the `CONDATA=` data set with that arc. Each arc also has a default name that is the name of the tail and head node of the arc concatenated together and separated by an underscore character; `tail_head`, for example.

If you use the `dense` side constraint input format (described in the section “[CONDATA= Data Set](#)” on page 101), and want to use the default arc names, these arc names are names of SAS variables in the `VAR` list of the `CONDATA=` data set.

If you use the `sparse` side constraint input format (see the section “[CONDATA= Data Set](#)” on page 101) and want to use the default arc names, these arc names are values of the `COLUMN` list variable of the `CONDATA=` data set.

PROC INTPOINT reads the data from the `NODEDATA=` data set, the `ARCADATA=` data set, and the `CONDATA=` data set. Error checking is performed, and the model is converted into an equivalent LP. This LP is `preprocessed`. Preprocessing is optional but highly recommended. `Preprocessing` analyzes the model and tries to determine before optimization whether variables can be “fixed” to their optimal values. Knowing that, the model can be modified and these variables dropped out. It can be determined that some constraints are redundant. Sometimes, `preprocessing` succeeds in reducing the size of the problem, thereby making the subsequent optimization easier and faster.

The optimal solution to the equivalent LP is then found. This LP is converted back to the original NPSC problem, and the optimum for this is derived from the optimum of the equivalent LP. If the problem was `preprocessed`, the model is now post-processed, where fixed variables are reintroduced. The solution can be saved in the `CONOUT=` data set.

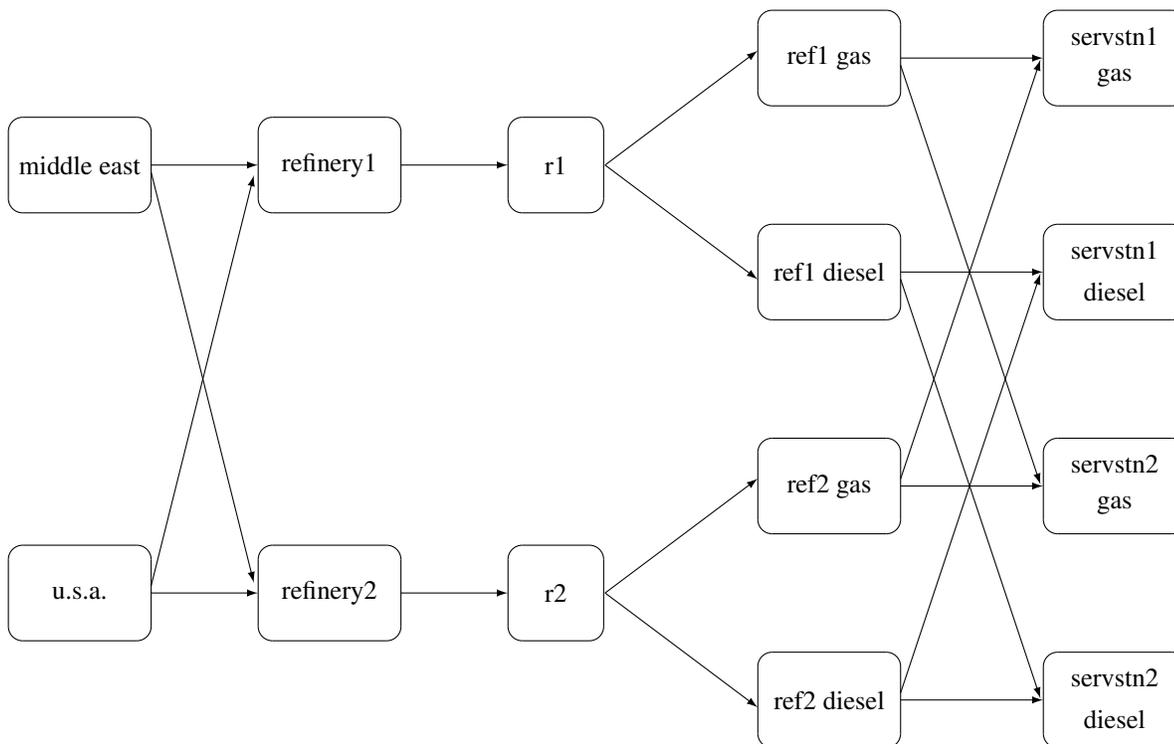
## Introductory NPSC Example

Consider the following transshipment problem for an oil company. Crude oil is shipped to refineries where it is processed into gasoline and diesel fuel. The gasoline and diesel fuel are then distributed to service stations. At each stage, there are shipping, processing, and distribution costs. Also, there are lower flow bounds and capacities.

In addition, there are two sets of side constraints. The first set is that two times the crude from the Middle East cannot exceed the throughput of a refinery plus 15 units. (The phrase “plus 15 units” that finishes the last sentence is used to enable some side constraints in this example to have a nonzero rhs.) The second set of constraints are necessary to model the situation that one unit of crude mix processed at a refinery yields three-fourths of a unit of gasoline and one-fourth of a unit of diesel fuel.

Because there are two products that are not independent in the way in which they flow through the network, an NPSC is an appropriate model for this example (see Figure 4.6). The side constraints are used to model the limitations on the amount of Middle Eastern crude that can be processed by each refinery and the conversion proportions of crude to gasoline and diesel fuel.

**Figure 4.6** Oil Industry Example



To solve this problem with PROC INTPOINT, save a representation of the model in three SAS data sets. In the **NODEDATA=** data set, you name the supply and demand nodes and give the associated supplies and demands. To distinguish demand nodes from supply nodes, specify demands as negative quantities. For the oil example, the **NODEDATA=** data set can be saved as follows:

```

title 'Oil Industry Example';
title3 'Setting Up Nodedata = Noded For PROC INTPOINT';
data noded;
  input  _node_&$15. _sd_;
  datalines;
middle east      100
u.s.a.           80
servstn1 gas     -95
servstn1 diesel -30
servstn2 gas     -40
servstn2 diesel -15
;

```

The `ARCADATA=` data set contains the rest of the information about the network. Each observation in the data set identifies an arc in the network and gives the cost per flow unit across the arc, the capacities of the arc, the lower bound on flow across the arc, and the name of the arc.

```

title3 'Setting Up Arcdata = Arcd1 For PROC INTPOINT';
data arcd1;
  input _from_&$11. _to_&$15. _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _name_ $;
  datalines;
middle east refinery 1      63    95    20    m_e_ref1
middle east refinery 2      81    80    10    m_e_ref2
u.s.a.       refinery 1      55    .    .    .
u.s.a.       refinery 2      49    .    .    .
refinery 1   r1             200   175  50    thruput1
refinery 2   r2             220   100  35    thruput2
r1           ref1 gas        .    140  .    r1_gas
r1           ref1 diesel    .    75  .    .
r2           ref2 gas        .    100  .    r2_gas
r2           ref2 diesel    .    75  .    .
ref1 gas     servstn1 gas    15    70  .    .
ref1 gas     servstn2 gas    22    60  .    .
ref1 diesel  servstn1 diesel  18    .    .    .
ref1 diesel  servstn2 diesel  17    .    .    .
ref2 gas     servstn1 gas    17    35  5    .
ref2 gas     servstn2 gas    31    .    .    .
ref2 diesel  servstn1 diesel  36    .    .    .
ref2 diesel  servstn2 diesel  23    .    .    .
;

```

Finally, the `CONDATA=` data set contains the side constraints for the model:

```

title3 'Setting Up Condata = Cond1 For PROC INTPOINT';
data cond1;
  input m_e_ref1 m_e_ref2 thrupt1 r1_gas thrupt2 r2_gas
        _type_ $ _rhs_;
  datalines;
-2 . 1 . . . >= -15
. -2 . . 1 . GE -15
. . -3 4 . . EQ 0
. . . . -3 4 = 0
;

```

Note that the SAS variable names in the `CONDATA=` data set are the names of arcs given in the `ARCDATA=` data set. These are the arcs that have nonzero constraint coefficients in side constraints. For example, the proportionality constraint that specifies that one unit of crude at each refinery yields three-fourths of a unit of gasoline and one-fourth of a unit of diesel fuel is given for refinery 1 in the third observation and for refinery 2 in the last observation. The third observation requires that each unit of flow on the arc `thruput1` equals three-fourths of a unit of flow on the arc `r1_gas`. Because all crude processed at refinery 1 flows through `thruput1` and all gasoline produced at refinery 1 flows through `r1_gas`, the constraint models the situation. It proceeds similarly for refinery 2 in the last observation.

To find the minimum cost flow through the network that satisfies the supplies, demands, and side constraints, invoke `PROC INTPOINT` as follows:

```

proc intpoint
  bytes=1000000
  nodedata=noded          /* the supply and demand data */
  arcddata=arcd1         /* the arc descriptions      */
  condata=cond1          /* the side constraints      */
  conout=solution;       /* the solution data set     */
run;

```

The following messages, which appear on the SAS log, summarize the model as read by `PROC INTPOINT` and note the progress toward a solution.

---

```

NOTE: Number of nodes= 14 .
NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 2 .
NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Total supply= 180 , total demand= 180 .
NOTE: Number of arcs= 18 .
NOTE: Number of <= side constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == side constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of >= side constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of side constraint coefficients= 8 .
NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming
      problem solved by the Interior Point algorithm.
NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == constraints= 16 .
NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 44 .
NOTE: Number of variables= 18 .
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 3.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 2.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 13 constraints from the problem.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 33 constraint coefficients from the problem.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of variables= 5.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 13 variables from the problem.
NOTE: 4 columns, 0 rows and 4 coefficients were added to the problem to handle
      unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or
      surplus variables.
NOTE: There are 10 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.
NOTE: The 5 factor nodes make up 1 supernodes
NOTE: There are 0 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal
      triangular regions along the factors leading diagonal.
NOTE: Bound feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: Dual feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: Constraint feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 6
      iterations.
NOTE: Optimum reached.
NOTE: Objective= 50875.
NOTE: The data set WORK.SOLUTION has 18 observations and 10 variables.
NOTE: There were 18 observations read from the data set WORK.ARCD1.
NOTE: There were 6 observations read from the data set WORK.NODED.
NOTE: There were 4 observations read from the data set WORK.COND1.

```

---

The first set of messages shows the size of the problem. The next set of messages provides statistics on the size of the equivalent LP problem. The number of variables may not equal the number of arcs if the problem has nonarc variables. This example has none. To convert a network to the equivalent LP problem, a flow conservation constraint must be created for each node (including an excess or bypass node, if required). This explains why the number of equality constraints and the number of constraint coefficients differ from the number of equality side constraints and the number of coefficients in all side constraints.

If the `preprocessor` was successful in decreasing the problem size, some messages will report how well it did. In this example, the model size was cut approximately in half!

The next set of messages describes aspects of the interior point algorithm. Of particular interest are those concerned with the Cholesky factorization of  $AA^T$  where  $A$  is the coefficient matrix of the final LP. It is crucial to preorder the rows and columns of this matrix to prevent *fill-in* and reduce the number of row operations to undertake the factorization. See the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41 for a more extensive explanation.

Unlike PROC LP, which displays the solution and other information as output, PROC INTPOINT saves the optimum in the output SAS data set that you specify. For this example, the solution is saved in the SOLUTION data set. It can be displayed with the PRINT procedure as

```
title3 'Optimum';
proc print data=solution;
  var _from_ _to_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _name_
      _supply_ _demand_ _flow_ _fcost_;
  sum _fcost_;
run;
```

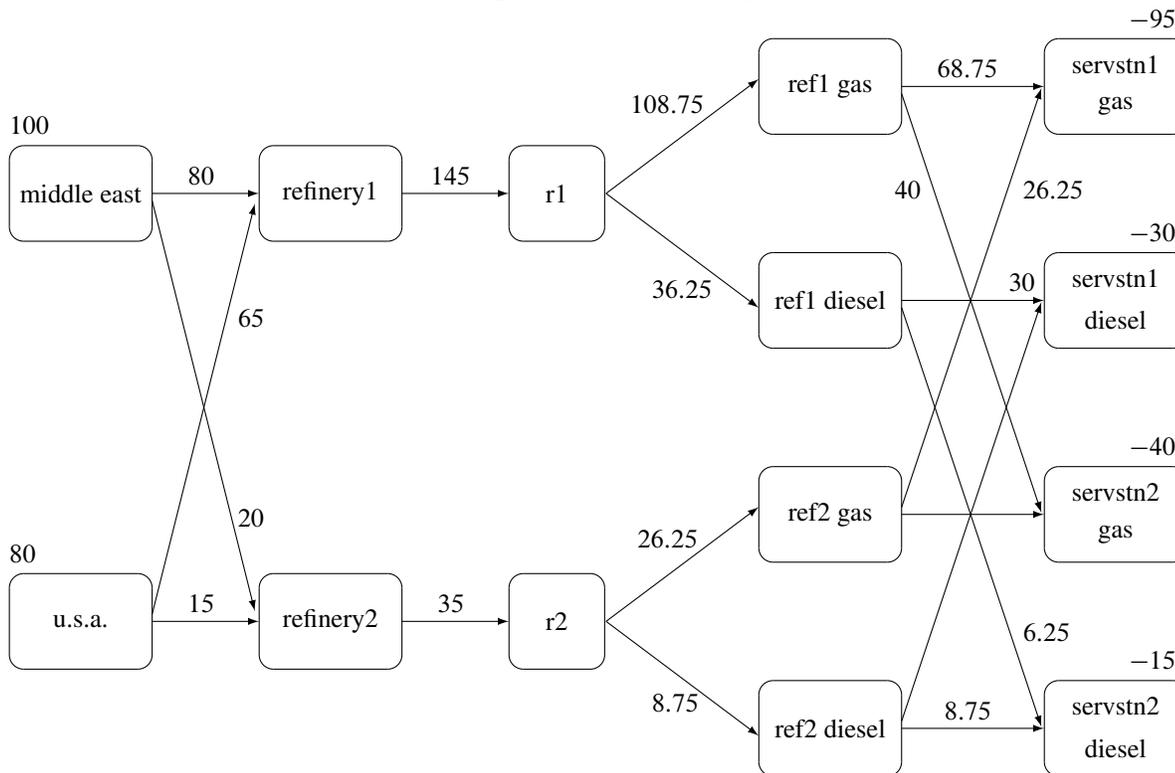
**Figure 4.7** CONOUT=SOLUTION

### Optimum

Obs	_from_	_to_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_name_	_SUPPLY_	_DEMAND_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_
1	refinery 1	r1	200	175	50	thruput1	.	.	145.000	29000.00
2	refinery 2	r2	220	100	35	thruput2	.	.	35.000	7700.00
3	r1	ref1 diesel	0	75	0		.	.	36.250	0.00
4	r1	ref1 gas	0	140	0	r1_gas	.	.	108.750	0.00
5	r2	ref2 diesel	0	75	0		.	.	8.750	0.00
6	r2	ref2 gas	0	100	0	r2_gas	.	.	26.250	0.00
7	middle east	refinery 1	63	95	20	m_e_ref1	100	.	80.000	5040.00
8	u.s.a.	refinery 1	55	99999999	0		80	.	65.000	3575.00
9	middle east	refinery 2	81	80	10	m_e_ref2	100	.	20.000	1620.00
10	u.s.a.	refinery 2	49	99999999	0		80	.	15.000	735.00
11	ref1 diesel	servstn1 diesel	18	99999999	0		.	30	30.000	540.00
12	ref2 diesel	servstn1 diesel	36	99999999	0		.	30	0.000	0.00
13	ref1 gas	servstn1 gas	15	70	0		.	95	68.750	1031.25
14	ref2 gas	servstn1 gas	17	35	5		.	95	26.250	446.25
15	ref1 diesel	servstn2 diesel	17	99999999	0		.	15	6.250	106.25
16	ref2 diesel	servstn2 diesel	23	99999999	0		.	15	8.750	201.25
17	ref1 gas	servstn2 gas	22	60	0		.	40	40.000	880.00
18	ref2 gas	servstn2 gas	31	99999999	0		.	40	0.000	0.00
										<b>50875.00</b>

Notice that, in CONOUT=SOLUTION (Figure 4.7), the optimal flow through each arc in the network is given in the variable named `_FLOW_`, and the cost of flow through each arc is given in the variable `_FCOST_`.

Figure 4.8 Oil Industry Solution



## LP Problems

Data for an LP problem resembles the data for side constraints and nonarc variables supplied to PROC INTPOINT when solving an NPSC problem. It is also very similar to the data required by the LP procedure.

To solve LP problems using PROC INTPOINT, you save a representation of the LP variables and the constraints in one or two SAS data sets. These data sets are then passed to PROC INTPOINT for solution. There are various forms that a problem's data can take. You can use any one or a combination of several of these forms.

The `ARCADATA=` data set contains information about the LP variables of the problem. Although this data set is called `ARCADATA`, it contains data for no arcs. Instead, all data in this data set are related to LP variables. This data set has no SAS variables containing values that are node names.

The `ARCADATA=` data set can be used to specify information about LP variables, including objective function coefficients, lower and upper value bounds, and names. These data are the elements of the vectors  $d$ ,  $m$ , and  $v$  in problem (LP). Data for an LP variable can be given in more than one observation.

The `CONDATA=` data set describes the constraints and their right-hand sides. These data are elements of the matrix  $Q$  and the vector  $r$ .

Constraint types are also specified in the `CONDATA=` data set. You can include in this data set LP variable data such as upper bound values, lower value bounds, and objective function coefficients. It is possible to give all information about some or all LP variables in the `CONDATA=` data set.

Because PROC INTPOINT evolved from PROC NETFLOW, another procedure in SAS/OR software that was originally designed to solve models with networks, the `ARC DATA=` data set is always expected. If the `ARC DATA=` data set is not specified, by default the last data set created before PROC INTPOINT is invoked is assumed to be the `ARC DATA=` data set. However, these characteristics of PROC INTPOINT are not helpful when an LP problem is being solved and all data are provided in a single data set specified by the `CON DATA=` data set, and that data set is not the last data set created before PROC INTPOINT starts. In this case, you must specify that the `ARC DATA=` data set and the `CON DATA=` data set are both equal to the input data set. PROC INTPOINT then knows that an LP problem is to be solved and that the data reside in one data set.

An LP variable is identified in this data set by its name. If you specify an LP variable's name in the `ARC DATA=` data set, then this name is used to associate data in the `CON DATA=` data set with that LP variable.

If you use the `dense` constraint input format (described in the section “`CON DATA= Data Set`” on page 101), these LP variable names are names of SAS variables in the `VAR` list of the `CON DATA=` data set.

If you use the `sparse` constraint input format (described in the section “`CON DATA= Data Set`” on page 101), these LP variable names are values of the SAS variables in the `COLUMN` list of the `CON DATA=` data set.

PROC INTPOINT reads the data from the `ARC DATA=` data set (if there is one) and the `CON DATA=` data set. Error checking is performed, and the LP is `preprocessed`. Preprocessing is optional but highly recommended. The `preprocessor` analyzes the model and tries to determine before optimization whether LP variables can be “fixed” to their optimal values. Knowing that, the model can be modified and these LP variables dropped out. Some constraints may be found to be redundant. Sometimes, `preprocessing` succeeds in reducing the size of the problem, thereby making the subsequent optimization easier and faster.

The optimal solution is then found for the resulting LP. If the problem was `preprocessed`, the model is now post-processed, where fixed LP variables are reintroduced. The solution can be saved in the `CON OUT=` data set.

## Introductory LP Example

Consider the linear programming problem in the section “`An Introductory Example`” on page 171. The SAS data set in that section is created the same way here:

```

title 'Linear Programming Example';
title3 'Setting Up Condata = dcon1 For PROC INTPOINT';
data dcon1;
  input _id_ $17.
         a_light a_heavy brega naphthal naphthai
         heatingo jet_1 jet_2
         _type_ $ _rhs_;
  datalines;
profit          -175 -165 -205  0  0  0 300 300 max      .
naphtha_1_conv  .035 .030 .045 -1  0  0  0  0 eq      0
naphtha_i_conv  .100 .075 .135  0 -1  0  0  0 eq      0
heating_o_conv  .390 .300 .430  0  0 -1  0  0 eq      0
recipe_1        0    0    0  0  0 .3 .7 -1  0 eq      0
recipe_2        0    0    0 .2  0 .8  0 -1  0 eq      0
available       110  165   80  .  .  .  .  . upperbd .
;

```

To solve this problem, use

```
proc intpoint
  bytes=1000000
  condata=dcon1
  conout=solutn1;
run;
```

Note how it is possible to use an input SAS data set of PROC LP and, without requiring any changes to be made to the data set, to use that as an input data set for PROC INTPOINT.

The following messages that appear on the SAS log summarize the model as read by PROC INTPOINT and note the progress toward a solution

---

```
NOTE: Number of variables= 8 .
NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == constraints= 5 .
NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 18 .
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 0.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 5 constraints from the problem.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 18 constraint coefficients from the problem.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of variables= 0.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 8 variables from the problem.
NOTE: The optimum has been determined by the Preprocessor.
NOTE: Objective= 1544.
NOTE: The data set WORK.SOLUTN1 has 8 observations and 6 variables.
NOTE: There were 7 observations read from the data set WORK.DCON1.
```

---

Notice that the [preprocessor](#) succeeded in fixing *all* LP variables to their optimal values, eliminating the need to do any actual optimization.

Unlike PROC LP, which displays the solution and other information as output, PROC INTPOINT saves the optimum in the output SAS data set you specify. For this example, the solution is saved in the SOLUTION data set. It can be displayed with PROC PRINT as

```
title3 'LP Optimum';
proc print data=solutn1;
  var _name_ _objfn_ _upperbd _lowerbd _value_ _fcost_;
  sum _fcost_;
run;
```

Notice that in the CONOUT=SOLUTION ([Figure 4.9](#)) the optimal value through each variable in the LP is given in the variable named `_VALUE_`, and that the cost of value for each variable is given in the variable `_FCOST_`.

**Figure 4.9** CONOUT=SOLUTN1  
**LP Optimum**

Obs	_NAME_	_OBJFN_	_UPPERBD_	_LOWERBD_	_VALUE_	_FCOST_
1	a_heavy	-165	165	0	0.00	0
2	a_light	-175	110	0	110.00	-19250
3	brega	-205	80	0	80.00	-16400
4	heatingo	0	99999999	0	77.30	0
5	jet_1	300	99999999	0	60.65	18195
6	jet_2	300	99999999	0	63.33	18999
7	naphthai	0	99999999	0	21.80	0
8	naphthal	0	99999999	0	7.45	0
						<b>1544</b>

The same model can be specified in the `sparse` format as in the following `scon2` data set. This format enables you to omit the zero coefficients.

```

title3 'Setting Up Condata = scon2 For PROC INTPOINT';
data scon2;
  format _type_ $8. _col_ $8. _row_ $16.;
  input _type_ $ _col_ $ _row_ $ _coef_;
  datalines;
max      .          profit          .
eq       .          napha_l_conv     .
eq       .          napha_i_conv     .
eq       .          heating_oil_conv .
eq       .          recipe_1         .
eq       .          recipe_2         .
upperbd .          available         .
.        a_light    profit            -175
.        a_light    napha_l_conv      .035
.        a_light    napha_i_conv      .100
.        a_light    heating_oil_conv  .390
.        a_light    available         110
.        a_heavy    profit            -165
.        a_heavy    napha_l_conv      .030
.        a_heavy    napha_i_conv      .075
.        a_heavy    heating_oil_conv  .300
.        a_heavy    available         165
.        brega      profit            -205
.        brega      napha_l_conv      .045
.        brega      napha_i_conv      .135
.        brega      heating_oil_conv  .430
.        brega      available         80
.        naphthal   napha_l_conv      -1
.        naphthal   recipe_2         .2
.        naphthai   napha_i_conv      -1
.        naphthai   recipe_1         .3
.        heatingo   heating_oil_conv  -1
.        heatingo   recipe_1         .7
.        heatingo   recipe_2         .8
.        jet_1      profit            300

```

```

.          jet_1          recipe_1          -1
.          jet_2          profit           300
.          jet_2          recipe_2          -1
;

```

To find the minimum cost solution, invoke PROC INTPOINT (note the `SPARSECONDATA` option which must be specified) as follows:

```

proc intpoint
  bytes=1000000
  sparsecondata
  condata=scon2
  conout=solutn2;
run;

```

A data set that can be used as the `ARCADATA=` data set can be initialized as follows:

```

data vars3;
  input _name_ $ profit available;
  datalines;
a_heavy -165 165
a_light -175 110
brega   -205  80
heatingo  0  .
jet_1    300  .
jet_2    300  .
naphthai  0  .
naphthal  0  .
;

```

The following `CONDATA=` data set is the original `dense` format `CONDATA=` `dcon1` data set after the LP variable's nonconstraint information has been removed. (You could have left some or all of that information in `CONDATA` as PROC INTPOINT “merges” data, but doing that and checking for consistency takes time.)

```

data dcon3;
  input _id_ $17.
         a_light a_heavy brega naphthal naphthai
         heatingo jet_1 jet_2
         _type_ $ _rhs_;
  datalines;
naphtha_l_conv  .035 .030 .045 -1  0  0  0  0  eq  0
naphtha_i_conv  .100 .075 .135  0 -1  0  0  0  eq  0
heating_o_conv  .390 .300 .430  0  0 -1  0  0  eq  0
recipe_1        0    0    0  0 .3 .7 -1  0  eq  0
recipe_2        0    0    0 .2  0 .8  0 -1  eq  0
;

```

**NOTE:** You must now specify the `MAXIMIZE` option; otherwise, PROC INTPOINT will optimize to the minimum (which, incidentally, has a total objective = -3539.25). You must indicate that the SAS variable `profit` in the `ARCADATA=vars3` data set has values that are objective function coefficients, by specifying the `OBJFN` statement. The `UPPERBD` must be specified as the SAS variable `available` that has as values upper bounds:

```

proc intpoint
  maximize          /* ***** necessary ***** */
  bytes=1000000
  arcdata=vars3
  condata=dcon3
  conout=solutn3;
  objfn profit;
  upperbd available;
run;

```

The `ARCADATA=vars3` data set can become more concise by noting that the model variables `heatingo`, `naphthai`, and `naphthal` have zero objective function coefficients (the default) and default upper bounds, so those observations need not be present:

```

data vars4;
  input _name_ $ profit available;
  datalines;
a_heavy  -165 165
a_light  -175 110
brega    -205 80
jet_1    300 .
jet_2    300 .
;

```

The `CONDATA=dcon3` data set can become more concise by noting that all the constraints have the same type (eq) and zero (the default) rhs values. This model is a good candidate for using the `DEFCONTYPE=` option.

The `DEFCONTYPE=` option can be useful not only when *all* constraints have the same type as is the case here, but also when *most* constraints have the same type and you want to change the default type from  $\leq$  to  $=$  or  $\geq$ . The essential constraint type data in the `CONDATA=` data set is that which overrides the `DEFCONTYPE=` type you specified.

```

data dcon4;
  input _id_ $17.
         a_light a_heavy brega naphthal naphthai
         heatingo jet_1 jet_2;
  datalines;
naphtha_l_conv  .035 .030 .045 -1 0 0 0 0
naphtha_i_conv  .100 .075 .135 0 -1 0 0 0
heating_o_conv  .390 .300 .430 0 0 -1 0 0
recipe_1        0 0 0 0 .3 .7 -1 0
recipe_2        0 0 0 .2 0 .8 0 -1
;

```

```

proc intpoint
  maximize defcontype=eq
  bytes=1000000
  arcdata=vars3
  condata=dcon3
  conout=solutn3;
  objfn profit;
  upperbd available;
run;

```

Here are several different ways of using the `ARCdata=` data set and a `sparse` format `CONDdata=` data set for this LP. The following `CONDdata=` data set is the result of removing the profit and available data from the original `sparse` format `CONDdata=scon2` data set.

```

data scon5;
  format _type_ $8. _col_ $8. _row_ $16. ;
  input _type_ $ _col_ $ _row_ $ _coef_;
  datalines;
eq      .          napha_1_conv          .
eq      .          napha_i_conv          .
eq      .          heating_oil_conv      .
eq      .          recipe_1              .
eq      .          recipe_2              .
.       a_light    napha_1_conv          .035
.       a_light    napha_i_conv          .100
.       a_light    heating_oil_conv      .390
.       a_heavy    napha_1_conv          .030
.       a_heavy    napha_i_conv          .075
.       a_heavy    heating_oil_conv      .300
.       brega      napha_1_conv          .045
.       brega      napha_i_conv          .135
.       brega      heating_oil_conv      .430
.       naphthal   napha_1_conv          -1
.       naphthal   recipe_2              .2
.       naphthal   napha_i_conv          -1
.       naphthal   recipe_1              .3
.       heatingo   heating_oil_conv      -1
.       heatingo   recipe_1              .7
.       heatingo   recipe_2              .8
.       jet_1      recipe_1              -1
.       jet_2      recipe_2              -1
;

proc intpoint
  maximize
  bytes=1000000
  sparsesecondata
  arcdata=vars3      /* or arcdata=vars4 */
  conddata=scon5
  conout=solutn5;
  objfn profit;
  upperbd available;
run;

```

The `CONDdata=scon5` data set can become more concise by noting that all the constraints have the same type (eq) and zero (the default) rhs values. Use the `DEFCONTTYPE=` option again. Once the first five observations of the `CONDdata=scon5` data set are removed, the `_type_` variable has values that are missing in all of the remaining observations. Therefore, this variable can be removed.

```

data scon6;
  input _col_ $ _row_&$16. _coef_;
  datalines;
a_light napha_1_conv          .035
a_light napha_i_conv          .100

```

```

a_light heating_oil_conv .390
a_heavy napha_l_conv .030
a_heavy napha_i_conv .075
a_heavy heating_oil_conv .300
brega napha_l_conv .045
brega napha_i_conv .135
brega heating_oil_conv .430
naphthal napha_l_conv -1
naphthal recipe_2 .2
naphthai napha_i_conv -1
naphthai recipe_1 .3
heatingo heating_oil_conv -1
heatingo recipe_1 .7
heatingo recipe_2 .8
jet_1 recipe_1 -1
jet_2 recipe_2 -1
;

proc intpoint
  maximize
  bytes=1000000
  defcontype=eq
  sparsesecondata
  arcdata=vars4
  condata=scon6
  conout=solutn6;
objfn profit;
upperbd available;
run;

```

---

## Typical PROC INTPOINT Run

You start PROC INTPOINT by giving the `PROC INTPOINT` statement. You can specify many options in the PROC INTPOINT statement to control the procedure, or you can rely on default settings and specify very few options. However, there are some options you must specify:

- You must specify the `BYTES=` parameter indicating the size of the working memory that the procedure is allowed to use. This option has no default.
- In many instances (and certainly when solving NPSC problems), you need to specify the `ARCADATA=` data set. This option has a default (which is the SAS data set that was created last before PROC INTPOINT began running), but that may need to be overridden.
- The `CONDATA=` data set must also be specified if the problem is NPSC and has side constraints, or if it is an LP problem.
- When solving a network problem, you have to specify the `NODEDATA=` data set, if some model data are given in such a data set.

Some options, while optional, are frequently required. To have the optimal solution output to a SAS data set, you have to specify the `CONOUT=` data set. You may want to indicate reasons why optimization should stop

(for example, you can indicate the maximum number of iterations that can be performed), or you might want to alter stopping criteria so that optimization does not stop prematurely. Some options enable you to control other aspects of the interior point algorithm. Specifying certain values for these options can reduce the time it takes to solve a problem.

The SAS variable lists should be given next. If you have SAS variables in the input data sets that have special names (for example, a SAS variable in the `ARC DATA=` data set named `_TAIL_` that has tail nodes of arcs as values), it may not be necessary to have many or any variable lists. If you do not specify a `TAIL` variable list, `PROC INTPOINT` will search the `ARC DATA=` data set for a SAS variable named `_TAIL_`.

What usually follows is a `RUN` statement, which indicates that all information that you, the user, need to supply to `PROC INTPOINT` has been given, and the procedure is to start running. This also happens if you specify a statement in your SAS program that `PROC INTPOINT` does not recognize as one of its own, the next `DATA` step or procedure.

The `QUIT` statement indicates that `PROC INTPOINT` must immediately finish.

For example, a `PROC INTPOINT` run might look something like this:

```
proc intpoint
  bytes=    /* working memory size */
  arcdata= /* data set */
  condata= /* data set */
  /* other options */
;
variable list specifications; /* if necessary */
run;      /* start running, read data, */
          /* and do the optimization. */
```

## Syntax: INTPOINT Procedure

Below are statements used in PROC INTPOINT, listed in alphabetical order as they appear in the text that follows.

```

PROC INTPOINT options ;
  CAPACITY variable ;
  COEF variables ;
  COLUMN variable ;
  COST variable ;
  DEMAND variable ;
  HEADNODE variable ;
  ID variables ;
  LO variable ;
  NAME variable ;
  NODE variable ;
  QUIT ; ;
  RHS variable ;
  ROW variables ;
  RUN ; ;
  SUPDEM variable ;
  SUPPLY variable ;
  TAILNODE variable ;
  TYPE variable ;
  VAR variables ;

```

## Functional Summary

Table 4.1 outlines the options that can be specified in the INTPOINT procedure. All options are specified in the PROC INTPOINT statement.

**Table 4.1** Functional Summary

Description	Statement	Option
<b>Input Data Set Options:</b>		
Arcs input data set	PROC INTPOINT	ARCDATA=
Nodes input data set	PROC INTPOINT	NODEDATA=
Constraint input data set	PROC INTPOINT	CONDATA=
<b>Output Data Set Options:</b>		
Constrained solution data set	PROC INTPOINT	CONOUT=
Convert sparse or dense format input data set into MPS-format output data set	PROC INTPOINT	MPSOUT=
<b>Data Set Read Options:</b>		
CONDATA has sparse data format	PROC INTPOINT	SPARSECONDATA

Description	Statement	Option
Default constraint type	PROC INTPOINT	DEFCONTYPE=
Special COLUMN variable value	PROC INTPOINT	TYPEOBS=
Special COLUMN variable value	PROC INTPOINT	RHSOBS=
Used to interpret arc and variable names	PROC INTPOINT	NAMECTRL=
No nonarc data in ARCDATA	PROC INTPOINT	ARCS_ONLY_ARCDATA
Data for an arc found once in ARCDATA	PROC INTPOINT	ARC_SINGLE_OBS
Data for a constraint found once in CONDATA	PROC INTPOINT	CON_SINGLE_OBS
Data for a coefficient found once in CONDATA	PROC INTPOINT	NON_REPLIC=
Data are grouped, exploited during data read	PROC INTPOINT	GROUPED=
<b>Problem Size Specification Options:</b>		
Approximate number of nodes	PROC INTPOINT	NNODES=
Approximate number of arcs	PROC INTPOINT	NARCS=
Approximate number of variables	PROC INTPOINT	NNAS=
Approximate number of coefficients	PROC INTPOINT	NCOEFS=
Approximate number of constraints	PROC INTPOINT	NCONS=
<b>Network Options:</b>		
Default arc cost, objective function coefficient	PROC INTPOINT	DEFCOST=
Default arc capacity, variable upper bound	PROC INTPOINT	DEFCAPACITY=
Default arc flow and variable lower bound	PROC INTPOINT	DEFMINFLOW=
Network's only supply node	PROC INTPOINT	SOURCE=
SOURCE's supply capability	PROC INTPOINT	SUPPLY=
Network's only demand node	PROC INTPOINT	SINK=
SINK's demand	PROC INTPOINT	DEMAND=
Convey excess supply/demand through network	PROC INTPOINT	THRUNET
Find max flow between SOURCE and SINK	PROC INTPOINT	MAXFLOW
Cost of bypass arc, MAXFLOW problem	PROC INTPOINT	BYPASSDIVIDE=
Find shortest path from SOURCE to SINK	PROC INTPOINT	SHORTPATH
<b>Interior Point Algorithm Options:</b>		
Factorization method	PROC INTPOINT	FACT_METHOD=
Allowed amount of dual infeasibility	PROC INTPOINT	TOLDINF=
Allowed amount of primal infeasibility	PROC INTPOINT	TOLPINF=
Allowed total amount of dual infeasibility	PROC INTPOINT	TOLTOTDINF=
Allowed total amount of primal infeasibility	PROC INTPOINT	TOLTOTPINF=
Cut-off tolerance for Cholesky factorization	PROC INTPOINT	CHOLTINYTOL=
Density threshold for Cholesky processing	PROC INTPOINT	DENSETHR=
Step-length multiplier	PROC INTPOINT	PDSTEPMULT=
Preprocessing type	PROC INTPOINT	PRSLTYPE=
Print optimization progress on SAS log	PROC INTPOINT	PRINTLEVEL2=
Ratio test zero tolerance	PROC INTPOINT	RTTOL=

Description	Statement	Option
<b>Interior Point Algorithm Stopping Criteria:</b>		
maximum number of interior point iterations	PROC INTPOINT	MAXITERB=
primal-dual (duality) gap tolerance	PROC INTPOINT	PDGAPTOL=
Stop because of complementarity	PROC INTPOINT	STOP_C=
Stop because of duality gap	PROC INTPOINT	STOP_DG=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>b</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	STOP_IB=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>c</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	STOP_IC=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>d</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	STOP_ID=
Stop because of complementarity	PROC INTPOINT	AND_STOP_C=
Stop because of duality gap	PROC INTPOINT	AND_STOP_DG=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>b</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	AND_STOP_IB=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>c</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	AND_STOP_IC=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>d</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	AND_STOP_ID=
Stop because of complementarity	PROC INTPOINT	KEEPGOING_C=
Stop because of duality gap	PROC INTPOINT	KEEPGOING_DG=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>b</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	KEEPGOING_IB=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>c</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	KEEPGOING_IC=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>d</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	KEEPGOING_ID=
Stop because of complementarity	PROC INTPOINT	AND_KEEPGOING_C=
Stop because of duality gap	PROC INTPOINT	AND_KEEPGOING_DG=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>b</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	AND_KEEPGOING_IB=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>c</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	AND_KEEPGOING_IC=
Stop because of <i>infeas<sub>d</sub></i>	PROC INTPOINT	AND_KEEPGOING_ID=
<b>Memory Control Options:</b>		
Issue memory usage messages to SAS log	PROC INTPOINT	MEMREP
Number of bytes to use for main memory	PROC INTPOINT	BYTES=
<b>Miscellaneous Options:</b>		
Infinity value	PROC INTPOINT	INFINITY=
Maximization instead of minimization	PROC INTPOINT	MAXIMIZE
Zero tolerance - optimization	PROC INTPOINT	ZERO2=
Zero tolerance - real number comparisons	PROC INTPOINT	ZEROTOL=
Suppress similar SAS log messages	PROC INTPOINT	VERBOSE=
Scale problem data	PROC INTPOINT	SCALE=
Write optimization time to SAS log	PROC INTPOINT	OPTIM_TIMER

## PROC INTPOINT Statement

**PROC INTPOINT** *options* ;

This statement invokes the procedure. The following options can be specified in the PROC INTPOINT statement.

## Data Set Options

This section briefly describes all the input and output data sets used by PROC INTPOINT. The **ARC**DATA= data set, the **NODE**DATA= data set, and the **CON**DATA= data set can contain SAS variables that have special names, for instance **\_CAPAC\_**, **\_COST\_**, and **\_HEAD\_**. PROC INTPOINT looks for such variables if you do not give explicit variable list specifications. If a SAS variable with a special name is found and that SAS variable is not in another variable list specification, PROC INTPOINT determines that values of the SAS variable are to be interpreted in a special way. By using SAS variables that have special names, you may not need to have any variable list specifications.

### **ARC**DATA=SAS-data-set

names the data set that contains arc and, optionally, nonarc variable information and nodal supply/demand data. The **ARC**DATA= data set must be specified in all PROC INTPOINT statements when solving NPSC problems.

If your problem is an LP, the **ARC**DATA= data set is optional. You can specify LP variable information such as objective function coefficients, and lower and upper bounds.

### **CON**DATA=SAS-data-set

names the data set that contains the side constraint data. The data set can also contain other data such as arc costs, capacities, lower flow bounds, nonarc variable upper and lower bounds, and objective function coefficients. PROC INTPOINT needs a **CON**DATA= data set to solve a constrained problem. See the section “**CON**DATA= Data Set” on page 101 for more information.

If your problem is an LP, this data set contains the constraint data, and can also contain other data such as objective function coefficients, and lower and upper bounds. PROC INTPOINT needs a **CON**DATA= data set to solve an LP.

### **CON**OUT=SAS-data-set

### **CO**UT=SAS-data-set

names the output data set that receives an optimal solution. See the section “**CON**OUT= Data Set” on page 109 for more information.

If PROC INTPOINT is outputting observations to the output data set and you want this to stop, press the keys used to stop SAS procedures.

### **MPS**OUT=SAS-data-set

names the SAS data set that contains converted sparse or dense format input data in MPS format. Invoking this option directs the INTPOINT procedure to halt before attempting optimization. For more information about the **MPS**OUT= option, see the section “**Converting Any PROC INTPOINT Format to an MPS-Format SAS Data Set**” on page 111. For more information about the MPS-format SAS data set, see Chapter 17, “The MPS-Format SAS Data Set” (*SAS/OR User’s Guide: Mathematical Programming*).

### **NODE**DATA=SAS-data-set

names the data set that contains the node supply and demand specifications. You do not need observations in the **NODE**DATA= data set for transshipment nodes. (Transshipment nodes neither supply nor demand flow.) All nodes are assumed to be transshipment nodes unless supply or demand data indicate otherwise. It is acceptable for some arcs to be directed toward supply nodes or away from demand nodes.

This data set is used only when you are solving network problems (not when solving LP problems), in which case the use of the NODEDATA= data set is optional provided that, if the NODEDATA= data set is not used, supply and demand details are specified by other means. Other means include using the MAXFLOW or SHORTPATH option, SUPPLY or DEMAND variable list (or both) in the ARCDATA= data set, and the SOURCE=, SUPPLY=, SINK=, or DEMAND= option in the PROC INTPOINT statement.

## General Options

The following is a list of options you can use with PROC INTPOINT. The options are listed in alphabetical order.

### ARCS\_ONLY\_ARCDATA

indicates that data for arcs only are in the ARCDATA= data set. When PROC INTPOINT reads the data in the ARCDATA= data set, memory would not be wasted to receive data for nonarc variables. The read might then be performed faster. See the section “How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient” on page 119.

### ARC\_SINGLE\_OBS

indicates that for all arcs and nonarc variables, data for each arc or nonarc variable is found in only one observation of the ARCDATA= data set. When reading the data in the ARCDATA= data set, PROC INTPOINT knows that the data in an observation is for an arc or a nonarc variable that has not had data previously read and that needs to be checked for consistency. The read might then be performed faster.

When solving an LP, specifying the ARC\_SINGLE\_OBS option indicates that for all LP variables, data for each LP variable is found in only one observation of the ARCDATA= data set. When reading the data in the ARCDATA= data set, PROC INTPOINT knows that the data in an observation is for an LP variable that has not had data previously read and that needs to be checked for consistency. The read might then be performed faster.

If you specify ARC\_SINGLE\_OBS, PROC INTPOINT automatically works as if GROUPED=ARCDATA is also specified.

See the section “How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient” on page 119.

### BYPASSDIVIDE=*b*

### BYPASSDIV=*b*

### BPD=*b*

should be used only when the MAXFLOW option has been specified; that is, PROC INTPOINT is solving a maximal flow problem. PROC INTPOINT prepares to solve maximal flow problems by setting up a bypass arc. This arc is directed from the SOURCE= to the SINK= and will eventually convey flow equal to INFINITY minus the maximal flow through the network. The cost of the bypass arc must be great enough to drive flow through the network, rather than through the bypass arc. Also, the cost of the bypass arc must be greater than the eventual total cost of the maximal flow, which can be nonzero if some network arcs have nonzero costs. The cost of the bypass is set to the value of the INFINITY= option. Valid values for the BYPASSDIVIDE= option must be greater than or equal to 1.1.

If there are no nonzero costs of arcs in the MAXFLOW problem, the cost of the bypass arc is set to 1.0 (-1.0 if maximizing) if you do not specify the BYPASSDIVIDE= option. The default value for the BYPASSDIVIDE= option (in the presence of nonzero arc costs) is 100.0.

**BYTES=*b***

indicates the size of the main working memory (in bytes) that PROC INTPOINT will allocate. Specifying this option is mandatory. The working memory is used to store all the arrays and buffers used by PROC INTPOINT. If this memory has a size smaller than what is required to store all arrays and buffers, PROC INTPOINT uses various schemes that page information between auxiliary memory (often your machine's disk) and RAM.

For small problems, specify BYTES=100000. For large problems (those with hundreds of thousands or millions of variables), BYTES=1000000 might do. For solving problems of that size, if you are running on a machine with an inadequate amount of RAM, PROC INTPOINT's performance will suffer since it will be forced to page or to rely on virtual memory.

If you specify the MEMREP option, PROC INTPOINT will issue messages on the SAS log informing you of its memory usage; that is, how much memory is required to prevent paging, and details about the amount of paging that must be performed, if applicable.

**CON\_SINGLE\_OBS**

improves how the CONDATA= data set is read. How it works depends on whether the CONDATA has a dense or sparse format.

If the CONDATA= data set has the dense format, specifying CON\_SINGLE\_OBS indicates that, for each constraint, data for each can be found in only one observation of the CONDATA= data set.

If the CONDATA= data set has a sparse format, and data for each arc, nonarc variable, or LP variable can be found in only one observation of the CONDATA, then specify the CON\_SINGLE\_OBS option. If there are *n* SAS variables in the ROW and COEF list, then each arc or nonarc can have at most *n* constraint coefficients in the model. See the section "How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient" on page 119.

**DEFCAPACITY=*c*****DC=*c***

requests that the default arc capacity and the default nonarc variable value upper bound (or for LP problems, the default LP variable value upper bound) be *c*. If this option is not specified, then DEFCAPACITY= INFINITY.

**DEFCTYPE=*c*****DEFTYPE=*c*****DCT=*c***

specifies the default constraint type. This default constraint type is either *less than or equal to* or is the type indicated by DEFCTYPE=*c*. Valid values for this option are

- LE, le, or <=      for *less than or equal to*
- EQ, eq, or =      for *equal to*
- GE, ge, or >=      for *greater than or equal to*

The values do not need to be enclosed in quotes.

**DEFCOST=*c***

requests that the default arc cost and the default nonarc variable objective function coefficient (or for an LP, the default LP variable objective function coefficient) be *c*. If this option is not specified, then DEFCOST=0.0.

**DEFMINFLOW=*m*****DMF=*m***

requests that the default lower flow bound through arcs and the default lower value bound of nonarc variables (or for an LP, the default lower value bound of LP variables) be *m*. If a value is not specified, then DEFMINFLOW=0.0.

**DEMAND=*d***

specifies the demand at the **SINK** node specified by the **SINK=** option. The **DEMAND=** option should be used only if the **SINK=** option is given in the PROC INTPOINT statement and neither the **SHORTPATH** option nor the **MAXFLOW** option is specified. If you are solving a minimum cost network problem and the **SINK=** option is used to identify the sink node, and the **DEMAND=** option is not specified, then the demand at the sink node is made equal to the network's total supply.

**GROUPED=*grouped***

PROC INTPOINT can take a much shorter time to read data if the data have been grouped prior to the PROC INTPOINT call. This enables PROC INTPOINT to conclude that, for instance, a new NAME list variable value seen in the **ARCDATA=** data set grouped by the values of the NAME list variable before PROC INTPOINT was called is new. PROC INTPOINT does not need to check that the NAME has been read in a previous observation. See the section “[How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient](#)” on page 119.

- **GROUPED=ARCDATA** indicates that the **ARCDATA=** data set has been grouped by values of the **NAME** list variable. If **\_NAME\_** is the name of the **NAME** list variable, you could use

```
proc sort data=arcdata; by _name_;
```

prior to calling PROC INTPOINT. Technically, you do not have to sort the data, only to ensure that all similar values of the **NAME** list variable are grouped together. If you specify the **ARCS\_ONLY\_ARCDATA** option, PROC INTPOINT automatically works as if **GROUPED=ARCDATA** is also specified.

- **GROUPED=CONDATA** indicates that the **CONDATA=** data set has been grouped. If the **CONDATA=** data set has a **dense** format, **GROUPED=CONDATA** indicates that the **CONDATA=** data set has been grouped by values of the **ROW** list variable. If **\_ROW\_** is the name of the **ROW** list variable, you could use

```
proc sort data=condata; by _row_;
```

prior to calling PROC INTPOINT. Technically, you do not have to sort the data, only to ensure that all similar values of the **ROW** list variable are grouped together. If you specify the **CON\_SINGLE\_OBS** option, or if there is no **ROW** list variable, PROC INTPOINT automatically works as if **GROUPED=CONDATA** has been specified.

If the `CONDATA=` data set has the `sparse` format, `GROUPED=CONDATA` indicates that `CONDATA` has been grouped by values of the `COLUMN` list variable. If `_COL_` is the name of the `COLUMN` list variable, you could use

```
proc sort data=condata; by _col_;
```

prior to calling PROC INTPOINT. Technically, you do not have to sort the data, only to ensure that all similar values of the `COLUMN` list variable are grouped together.

- `GROUPED=BOTH` indicates that both `GROUPED=ARCDATA` and `GROUPED=CONDATA` are TRUE.
- `GROUPED=NONE` indicates that the data sets have not been grouped, that is, neither `GROUPED=ARCDATA` nor `GROUPED=CONDATA` is TRUE. This is the default, but it is much better if `GROUPED=ARCDATA`, or `GROUPED=CONDATA`, or `GROUPED=BOTH`.

A data set like

```
... _XXXXX_ ....
    bbb
    bbb
    aaa
    ccc
    ccc
```

is a candidate for the `GROUPED=` option. Similar values are grouped together. When PROC INTPOINT is reading the  $i$ th observation, either the value of the `_XXXXX_` variable is the same as the  $(i - 1)$ st (that is, the previous observation's) `_XXXXX_` value, or it is a new `_XXXXX_` value not seen in any previous observation. This also means that if the  $i$ th `_XXXXX_` value is different from the  $(i - 1)$ st `_XXXXX_` value, the value of the  $(i - 1)$ st `_XXXXX_` variable will not be seen in any observations  $i, i + 1, \dots$

### **INFINITY=*i***

#### **INF=*i***

is the largest number used by PROC INTPOINT in computations. A number too small can adversely affect the solution process. You should avoid specifying an enormous value for the `INFINITY=` option because numerical roundoff errors can result. If a value is not specified, then `INFINITY=99999999`. The `INFINITY=` option cannot be assigned a value less than 9999.

### **MAXFLOW**

#### **MF**

specifies that PROC INTPOINT solve a maximum flow problem. In this case, the PROC INTPOINT procedure finds the maximum flow from the node specified by the `SOURCE=` option to the node specified by the `SINK=` option. PROC INTPOINT automatically assigns an `INFINITY=` option supply to the `SOURCE=` option node and the `SINK=` option is assigned the `INFINITY=` option demand. In this way, the `MAXFLOW` option sets up a maximum flow problem as an equivalent minimum cost problem.

You can use the `MAXFLOW` option when solving any flow problem (not necessarily a maximum flow problem) when the network has one supply node (with infinite supply) and one demand node (with infinite demand). The `MAXFLOW` option can be used in conjunction with all other options (except `SHORTPATH`, `SUPPLY=`, and `DEMAND=`) and capabilities of PROC INTPOINT.

**MAXIMIZE****MAX**

specifies that PROC INTPOINT find the maximum cost flow through the network. If both the MAXIMIZE and the **SHORTPATH** options are specified, the solution obtained is the longest path between the **SOURCE=** and **SINK=** nodes. Similarly, MAXIMIZE and **MAXFLOW** together cause PROC INTPOINT to find the minimum flow between these two nodes; this is zero if there are no nonzero lower flow bounds. If solving an LP, specifying the MAXIMIZE option is necessary if you want the maximal optimal solution found instead of the minimal optimum.

**MEMREP**

indicates that information on the memory usage and paging schemes (if necessary) is reported by PROC INTPOINT on the SAS log.

**NAMECTRL=*i***

is used to interpret arc and nonarc variable names in the **CONDATA=** data set. In the **ARCDATA=** data set, an arc is identified by its tail and head node. In the **CONDATA=** data set, arcs are identified by names. You can give a name to an arc by having a **NAME** list specification that indicates a SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that has names of arcs as values.

PROC INTPOINT requires that arcs that have information about them in the **CONDATA=** data set have names, but arcs that do not have information about them in the **CONDATA=** data set can also have names. Unlike a nonarc variable whose name uniquely identifies it, an arc can have several different names. An arc has a default name in the form *tail\_head*, that is, the name of the arc's tail node followed by an underscore and the name of the arc's head node.

In the **CONDATA=** data set, if the **dense** data format is used (described in the section “**CONDATA= Data Set**” on page 101), a name of an arc or a nonarc variable is the *name* of a SAS variable listed in the **VAR** list specification. If the **sparse** data format of the **CONDATA=** data set is used, a name of an arc or a nonarc variable is a *value* of the SAS variable listed in the **COLUMN** list specification.

The NAMECTRL= option is used when a name of an arc or a nonarc variable in the **CONDATA=** data set (either a **VAR** list variable name or a value of the **COLUMN** list variable) is in the form *tail\_head* and there exists an arc with these end nodes. If *tail\_head* has not already been tagged as belonging to an arc or nonarc variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set, PROC INTPOINT needs to know whether *tail\_head* is the name of the arc or the name of a nonarc variable.

If you specify NAMECTRL=1, a name that is not defined in the **ARCDATA=** data set is assumed to be the name of a nonarc variable. NAMECTRL=2 treats *tail\_head* as the name of the arc with these endnodes, provided no other name is used to associate data in the **CONDATA=** data set with this arc. If the arc does have other names that appear in the **CONDATA=** data set, *tail\_head* is assumed to be the name of a nonarc variable. If you specify NAMECTRL=3, *tail\_head* is assumed to be a name of the arc with these end nodes, whether the arc has other names or not. The default value of NAMECTRL is 3.

If the **dense** format is used for the **CONDATA=** data set, there are two circumstances that affect how this data set is read:

1. if you are running SAS Version 6, or a previous version to that, or if you are running SAS Version 7 onward and you specify

```
options validvarname=v6;
```

in your SAS session. Let's refer to this as *case 1*.

- if you are running SAS Version 7 onward and you do not specify

```
options validvarname=v6;
```

in your SAS session. Let's refer to this as *case 2*.

For *case 1*, the SAS System converts SAS variable names in a SAS program to uppercase. The **VAR** list variable names are uppercased. Because of this, PROC INTPOINT automatically uppercases names of arcs and nonarc variables or LP variables (the values of the **NAME** list variable) in the **ARCDATA=** data set. The names of arcs and nonarc variables or LP variables (the values of the **NAME** list variable) appear uppercased in the **CONOUT=** data set.

Also, if the **dense** format is used for the **CONDATA=** data set, be careful with default arc names (names in the form **tailnode\_headnode**). Node names (values in the **TAILNODE** and **HEADNODE** list variables) in the **ARCDATA=** data set are not automatically uppercased by PROC INTPOINT. Consider the following statements:

```
data arcddata;
  input _from_ $ _to_ $ _name $ ;
  datalines;
from to1 .
from to2 arc2
TAIL TO3 .
;
data densecon;
  input from_to1 from_to2 arc2 tail_to3;
  datalines;
2 3 3 5
;
proc intpoint
  arcddata=arcddata condata=densecon;
run;
```

The SAS System does not uppercase character string values within SAS data sets. PROC INTPOINT never uppercases node names, so the arcs in observations 1, 2, and 3 in the preceding **ARCDATA=** data set have the default names **from\_to1**, **from\_to2**, and **TAIL\_TO3**, respectively. When the **dense** format of the **CONDATA=** data set is used, PROC INTPOINT does uppercase values of the **NAME** list variable, so the name of the arc in the second observation of the **ARCDATA=** data set is **ARC2**. Thus, the second arc has two names: its default **from\_to2** and the other that was specified **ARC2**.

As the SAS System uppercases program code, you must think of the input statement

```
input from_to1 from_to2 arc2 tail_to3;
```

as really being

```
INPUT FROM_TO1 FROM_TO2 ARC2 TAIL_TO3;
```

The SAS variables named FROM\_TO1 and FROM\_TO2 are *not* associated with any of the arcs in the preceding ARCDATA= data set. The values FROM\_TO1 and FROM\_TO2 are different from all of the arc names from\_to1, from\_to2, TAIL\_TO3, and ARC2. FROM\_TO1 and FROM\_TO2 could end up being the names of two nonarc variables.

The SAS variable named ARC2 is the name of the second arc in the ARCDATA= data set, even though the name specified in the ARCDATA= data set looks like arc2. The SAS variable named TAIL\_TO3 is the default name of the third arc in the ARCDATA= data set.

For *case 2*, the SAS System does not convert SAS variable names in a SAS program to uppercase. The VAR list variable names are not uppercased. PROC INTPOINT does not automatically uppercase names of arcs and nonarc variables or LP variables (the values of the NAME list variable) in the ARCDATA= data set. PROC INTPOINT does not uppercase any SAS variable names, data set values, or indeed anything. Therefore, PROC INTPOINT respects case, and characters in the data if compared must have the right case if you mean them to be the same. Note how the input statement in the DATA step that initialized the data set densecon below is specified in the following code:

```
data arcdata;
  input _from_ $ _to_ $ _name $ ;
  datalines;
from to1 .
from to2 arc2
TAIL TO3 .
;
data densecon;
  input from_to1 from_to2 arc2 TAIL_TO3;
  datalines;
2 3 3 5
;
proc intpoint
  arcdata=arcdata condata=densecon;
run;
```

**NARCS=*n***

specifies the approximate number of arcs. See the section “How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient” on page 119.

**NCOEFS=*n***

specifies the approximate number of constraint coefficients. See the section “How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient” on page 119.

**NCONS=*n***

specifies the approximate number of constraints. See the section “How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient” on page 119.

**NNAS=*n***

specifies the approximate number of nonarc variables. See the section “How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient” on page 119.

**NNODES=*n***

specifies the approximate number of nodes. See the section “[How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient](#)” on page 119.

**NON\_REPLIC=*non\_replic***

prevents PROC INTPOINT from doing unnecessary checks of data previously read.

- NON\_REPLIC=COEFS indicates that each constraint coefficient is specified *once* in the **CONDATA=** data set.
- NON\_REPLIC=NONE indicates that constraint coefficients can be specified more than once in the **CONDATA=** data set. NON\_REPLIC=NONE is the default.

See the section “[How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient](#)” on page 119.

**OPTIM\_TIMER**

indicates that the procedure is to issue a message to the SAS log giving the CPU time spent doing optimization. This includes the time spent preprocessing, performing optimization, and postprocessing. Not counted in that time is the rest of the procedure execution, which includes reading the data and creating output SAS data sets.

The time spent optimizing can be small compared to the total CPU time used by the procedure. This is especially true when the problem is quite small (e.g., fewer than 10,000 variables).

**RHSOBS=*charstr***

specifies the keyword that identifies a right-hand-side observation when using the **sparse** format for data in the **CONDATA=** data set. The keyword is expected as a value of the SAS variable in the **CONDATA=** data set named in the **COLUMN** list specification. The default value of the RHSOBS= option is **\_RHS\_** or **\_rhs\_**. If *charstr* is not a valid SAS variable name, enclose it in quotes.

**SCALE=*scale***

indicates that the NPSC side constraints or the LP constraints are to be scaled. Scaling is useful when some coefficients are either much larger or much smaller than other coefficients. Scaling might make all coefficients have values that have a smaller range, and this can make computations more stable numerically. Try the SCALE= option if PROC INTPOINT is unable to solve a problem because of numerical instability. Specify

- SCALE=ROW, SCALE=CON, or SCALE=CONSTRAINT if you want the largest absolute value of coefficients in each constraint to be about 1.0
- SCALE=COL, SCALE=COLUMN, or SCALE=NONARC if you want NPSC nonarc variable columns or LP variable columns to be scaled so that the absolute value of the largest constraint coefficient of that variable is near to 1
- SCALE=BOTH if you want the largest absolute value of coefficients in each constraint, and the absolute value of the largest constraint coefficient of an NPSC nonarc variable or LP variable to be near to 1. This is the default.
- SCALE=NONE if no scaling should be done

**SHORTPATH****SP**

specifies that PROC INTPOINT solve a shortest path problem. The INTPOINT procedure finds the shortest path between the nodes specified in the **SOURCE=** option and the **SINK=** option. The costs of arcs are their *lengths*. PROC INTPOINT automatically assigns a supply of one flow unit to the **SOURCE=** node, and the **SINK=** node is assigned to have a one flow unit demand. In this way, the **SHORTPATH** option sets up a shortest path problem as an equivalent minimum cost problem.

If a network has one supply node (with supply of one unit) and one demand node (with demand of one unit), you could specify the **SHORTPATH** option, with the **SOURCE=** and **SINK=** nodes, even if the problem is not a shortest path problem. You then should not provide any supply or demand data in the **NODEDATA=** data set or the **ARCDATA=** data set.

**SINK=sinkname**

**SINKNODE=sinkname**

identifies the demand node. The **SINK=** option is useful when you specify the **MAXFLOW** option or the **SHORTPATH** option and you need to specify toward which node the shortest path or maximum flow is directed. The **SINK=** option also can be used when a minimum cost problem has only one demand node. Rather than having this information in the **ARCDATA=** data set or the **NODEDATA=** data set, use the **SINK=** option with an accompanying **DEMAND=** specification for this node. The **SINK=** option must be the name of a head node of at least one arc; thus, it must have a character value. If the value of the **SINK=** option is not a valid SAS character variable name (if, for example, it contains embedded blanks), it must be enclosed in quotes.

**SOURCE=sourcename**

**SOURCENODE=sourcename**

identifies a supply node. The **SOURCE=** option is useful when you specify the **MAXFLOW** or the **SHORTPATH** option and need to specify from which node the shortest path or maximum flow originates. The **SOURCE=** option also can be used when a minimum cost problem has only one supply node. Rather than having this information in the **ARCDATA=** data set or the **NODEDATA=** data set, use the **SOURCE=** option with an accompanying **SUPPLY=** amount of supply at this node. The **SOURCE=** option must be the name of a tail node of at least one arc; thus, it must have a character value. If the value of the **SOURCE=** option is not a valid SAS character variable name (if, for example, it contains embedded blanks), it must be enclosed in quotes.

**SPARSECONDATA****SCDATA**

indicates that the **CONDATA=** data set has data in the *sparse* data format. Otherwise, it is assumed that the data are in the *dense* format.

**NOTE:** If the **SPARSECONDATA** option is not specified, and you are running SAS software Version 6 or you have specified

```
options validvarname=v6;
```

all **NAME** list variable values in the **ARCDATA=** data set are uppercased. See the section “Case Sensitivity” on page 111.

**SUPPLY=*s***

specifies the supply at the source node specified by the **SOURCE=** option. The **SUPPLY=** option should be used only if the **SOURCE=** option is given in the PROC INTPOINT statement and neither the **SHORTPATH** option nor the **MAXFLOW** option is specified. If you are solving a minimum cost network problem and the **SOURCE=** option is used to identify the source node and the **SUPPLY=** option is not specified, then by default the supply at the source node is made equal to the network's total demand.

**THRUNET**

tells PROC INTPOINT to force through the network any excess supply (the amount by which total supply exceeds total demand) or any excess demand (the amount by which total demand exceeds total supply) as is required. If a network problem has unequal total supply and total demand and the THRUNET option is not specified, PROC INTPOINT drains away the excess supply or excess demand in an optimal manner. The consequences of specifying or not specifying THRUNET are discussed in the section “Balancing Total Supply and Total Demand” on page 118.

**TYPEOBS=*charstr***

specifies the keyword that identifies a type observation when using the **sparse** format for data in the **CONDATA=** data set. The keyword is expected as a value of the SAS variable in the **CONDATA=** data set named in the **COLUMN** list specification. The default value of the **TYPEOBS=** option is **\_TYPE\_** or **\_type\_**. If *charstr* is not a valid SAS variable name, enclose it in quotes.

**VERBOSE=*v***

limits the number of similar messages that are displayed on the SAS log.

For example, when reading the **ARCDATA=** data set, PROC INTPOINT might have cause to issue the following message many times:

```
ERROR: The HEAD list variable value in obs i in ARCDATA is
       missing and the TAIL list variable value of this obs
       is nonmissing. This is an incomplete arc specification.
```

If there are many observations that have this fault, messages that are similar are issued for only the first **VERBOSE=** such observations. After the **ARCDATA=** data set has been read, PROC INTPOINT will issue the message

```
NOTE: More messages similar to the ones immediately above
      could have been issued but were suppressed as
      VERBOSE=v.
```

If observations in the **ARCDATA=** data set have this error, PROC INTPOINT stops and you have to fix the data. Imagine that this error is only a warning and PROC INTPOINT proceeded to other operations such as reading the **CONDATA=** data set. If PROC INTPOINT finds there are numerous errors when reading that data set, the number of messages issued to the SAS log are also limited by the **VERBOSE=** option.

When PROC INTPOINT finishes and messages have been suppressed, the message

**NOTE:** To see all messages, specify `VERBOSE=vmin`.

is issued. The value of `vmin` is the smallest value that should be specified for the `VERBOSE=` option so that *all* messages are displayed if PROC INTPOINT is run again with the same data and everything else (except `VERBOSE=vmin`) unchanged.

The default value for the `VERBOSE=` option is 12.

### **ZERO2=z**

#### **Z2=z**

specifies the zero tolerance level used when determining whether the final solution has been reached. `ZERO2=` is also used when outputting the solution to the `CONOUT=` data set. Values within `z` of zero are set to 0.0, where `z` is the value of the `ZERO2=` option. Flows close to the lower flow bound or capacity of arcs are reassigned those exact values. If there are nonarc variables, values close to the lower or upper value bound of nonarc variables are reassigned those exact values. When solving an LP problem, values close to the lower or upper value bound of LP variables are reassigned those exact values.

The `ZERO2=` option works when determining whether optimality has been reached or whether an element in the vector  $(\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k)$  is less than or greater than zero. It is crucial to know that when determining the maximal value for the step length  $\alpha$  in the formula

$$(x^{k+1}, y^{k+1}, s^{k+1}) = (x^k, y^k, s^k) + \alpha(\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k)$$

See the description of the `PDSTEPMULT=` option for more details on this computation.

Two values are deemed to be close if one is within `z` of the other. The default value for the `ZERO2=` option is 0.000001. Any value specified for the `ZERO2=` option that is  $< 0.0$  or  $> 0.0001$  is not valid.

### **ZEROTOL=z**

specifies the zero tolerance used when PROC INTPOINT must compare any real number with another real number, or zero. For example, if  $x$  and  $y$  are real numbers, then for  $x$  to be considered greater than  $y$ ,  $x$  must be at least  $y + z$ . The `ZEROTOL=` option is used throughout any PROC INTPOINT run.

`ZEROTOL=z` controls the way PROC INTPOINT performs all double precision comparisons; that is, whether a double precision number is equal to, not equal to, greater than (or equal to), or less than (or equal to) zero or some other double precision number. A double precision number is deemed to be the same as another such value if the absolute difference between them is less than or equal to the value of the `ZEROTOL=` option.

The default value for the `ZEROTOL=` option is  $1.0E-14$ . You can specify the `ZEROTOL=` option in the INTPOINT statement. Valid values for the `ZEROTOL=` option must be  $> 0.0$  and  $< 0.0001$ . Do not specify a value too close to zero as this defeats the purpose of the `ZEROTOL=` option. Neither should the value be too large, as comparisons might be incorrectly performed.

## Interior Point Algorithm Options

### FACT\_METHOD=*t*

enables you to choose the type of algorithm used to factorize and solve the main linear systems at each iteration of the interior point algorithm.

FACT\_METHOD=LEFT\_LOOKING is new for SAS 9.1.2. It uses algorithms described in George, Liu, and Ng (2001). Left looking is one of the main methods used to perform Cholesky optimization and, along with some recently developed implementation approaches, can be faster and require less memory than other algorithms.

Specify FACT\_METHOD=USE\_OLD if you want the procedure to use the only factorization available prior to SAS 9.1.2.

### TOLDINF=*t*

#### RTOLDINF=*t*

specifies the allowed amount of dual infeasibility. In the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41, the vector *infeas<sub>d</sub>* is defined. If all elements of this vector are  $\leq t$ , the solution is considered dual feasible. *infeas<sub>d</sub>* is replaced by a zero vector, making computations faster. This option is the dual equivalent to the TOLPINF= option. Increasing the value of the TOLDINF= option too much can lead to instability, but a modest increase can give the algorithm added flexibility and decrease the iteration count. Valid values for *t* are greater than 1.0E–12. The default is 1.0E–7.

### TOLPINF=*t*

#### RTOLPINF=*t*

specifies the allowed amount of primal infeasibility. This option is the primal equivalent to the TOLDINF= option. In the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45, the vector *infeas<sub>b</sub>* is defined. In the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41, the vector *infeas<sub>c</sub>* is defined. If all elements in these vectors are  $\leq t$ , the solution is considered primal feasible. *infeas<sub>b</sub>* and *infeas<sub>c</sub>* are replaced by zero vectors, making computations faster. Increasing the value of the TOLPINF= option too much can lead to instability, but a modest increase can give the algorithm added flexibility and decrease the iteration count. Valid values for *t* are greater than 1.0E–12. The default is 1.0E–7.

### TOLTOTDINF=*t*

#### RTOLTOTDINF=*t*

specifies the allowed total amount of dual infeasibility. In the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41, the vector *infeas<sub>d</sub>* is defined. If  $\sum_{i=1}^n \text{infeas}_{di} \leq t$ , the solution is considered dual feasible. *infeas<sub>d</sub>* is replaced by a zero vector, making computations faster. This option is the dual equivalent to the TOLTOTPINF= option. Increasing the value of the TOLTOTDINF= option too much can lead to instability, but a modest increase can give the algorithm added flexibility and decrease the iteration count. Valid values for *t* are greater than 1.0E–12. The default is 1.0E–7.

### TOLTOTPINF=*t*

#### RTOLTOTPINF=*t*

specifies the allowed total amount of primal infeasibility. This option is the primal equivalent to the TOLTOTDINF= option. In the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45, the vector *infeas<sub>b</sub>* is defined. In the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41, the vector *infeas<sub>c</sub>* is defined. If  $\sum_{i=1}^n \text{infeas}_{bi} \leq t$  and  $\sum_{i=1}^m \text{infeas}_{ci} \leq t$ , the solution is considered primal feasible. *infeas<sub>b</sub>* and *infeas<sub>c</sub>* are replaced by zero vectors, making computations faster. Increasing the value of the TOLTOTPINF= option too much can lead to instability, but a modest increase can give the algorithm

added flexibility and decrease the iteration count. Valid values for  $t$  are greater than  $1.0E-12$ . The default is  $1.0E-7$ .

**CHOLTINYTOL=c**

**RCHOLTINYTOL=c**

specifies the cut-off tolerance for Cholesky factorization of the  $A\Theta A^{-1}$ . If a diagonal value drops below  $c$ , the row is essentially treated as dependent and is ignored in the factorization. Valid values for  $c$  are between  $1.0E-30$  and  $1.0E-6$ . The default value is  $1.0E-8$ .

**DENSETHR=d**

**RDENSETHR=d**

specifies the density threshold for Cholesky factorization. When the [symbolic factorization](#) encounters a column of  $L$  (where  $L$  is the remaining unfactorized submatrix) that has DENSETHR= proportion of nonzeros and the remaining part of  $L$  is at least  $12 \times 12$ , the remainder of  $L$  is treated as dense. In practice, the lower right part of the Cholesky triangular factor  $L$  is quite dense and it can be computationally more efficient to treat it as 100% dense. The default value for  $d$  is 0.7. A specification of  $d \leq 0.0$  causes all dense processing;  $d \geq 1.0$  causes all sparse processing.

**PDSTEPMULT=p**

**RPDSTEPMULT=p**

specifies the step-length multiplier. The maximum feasible step-length chosen by the interior point algorithm is multiplied by the value of the PDSTEPMULT= option. This number must be less than 1 to avoid moving beyond the barrier. An actual step-length greater than 1 indicates numerical difficulties. Valid values for  $p$  are between 0.01 and 0.999999. The default value is 0.99995.

In the section “[Interior Point Algorithmic Details](#)” on page 41, the solution of the next iteration is obtained by moving along a [direction](#) from the current iteration’s solution:

$$(x^{k+1}, y^{k+1}, s^{k+1}) = (x^k, y^k, s^k) + \alpha(\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k)$$

where  $\alpha$  is the maximum feasible step-length chosen by the interior point algorithm. If  $\alpha \leq 1$ , then  $\alpha$  is reduced slightly by multiplying it by  $p$ .  $\alpha$  is a value as large as possible but  $\leq 1.0$  and not so large that an  $x_i^{k+1}$  or  $s_i^{k+1}$  of some variable  $i$  is “too close” to zero.

**PRSLTYPE=p**

**IPRSLTYPE=p**

Preprocessing the linear programming problem often succeeds in allowing some variables and constraints to be temporarily eliminated from the resulting LP that must be solved. This reduces the solution time and possibly also the chance that the optimizer will run into numerical difficulties. The task of preprocessing is inexpensive to do.

You control how much preprocessing to do by specifying PRSLTYPE= $p$ , where  $p$  can be  $-1$ ,  $0$ ,  $1$ ,  $2$ , or  $3$ :

- $-1$  Do not perform preprocessing. For most problems, specifying PRSLTYPE= $-1$  is *not* recommended.

- 0 Given upper and lower bounds on each variable, the greatest and least contribution to the row activity of each variable is computed. If these are within the limits set by the upper and lower bounds on the row activity, then the row is redundant and can be discarded. Otherwise, whenever possible, the bounds on any of the variables are tightened. For example, if all coefficients in a constraint are positive and all variables have zero lower bounds, then the row's smallest contribution is zero. If the rhs value of this constraint is zero, then if the constraint type is = or  $\leq$ , all the variables in that constraint are fixed to zero. These variables and the constraint are removed. If the constraint type is  $\geq$ , the constraint is redundant. If the rhs is negative and the constraint is  $\leq$ , the problem is infeasible. If just one variable in a row is not fixed, the row is used to impose an implicit upper or lower bound on the variable and then this row is eliminated. The preprocessor also tries to tighten the bounds on constraint right-hand sides.
- 1 When there are exactly two unfixed variables with coefficients in an equality constraint, one variable is solved in terms of the other. The problem will have one less variable. The new matrix will have at least two fewer coefficients and one less constraint. In other constraints where both variables appear, two coefficients are combined into one. PRSLTYPE=0 reductions are also done.
- 2 It may be possible to determine that an equality constraint is not constraining a variable. That is, if all variables are nonnegative, then  $x - \sum_i y_i = 0$  does not constrain  $x$ , since it must be nonnegative if all the  $y_i$ 's are nonnegative. In this case,  $x$  is eliminated by subtracting this equation from all others containing  $x$ . This is useful when the only other entry for  $x$  is in the objective function. This reduction is performed if there is at most one other nonobjective coefficient. PRSLTYPE=0 reductions are also done.
- 3 All possible reductions are performed. PRSLTYPE=3 is the default.

Preprocessing is iterative. As variables are fixed and eliminated, and constraints are found to be redundant and they too are eliminated, and as variable bounds and constraint right-hand sides are tightened, the LP to be optimized is modified to reflect these changes. Another iteration of preprocessing of the modified LP may reveal more variables and constraints that are eliminated, or tightened.

#### PRINTLEVEL2= $p$

is used when you want to see PROC INTPOINT's progress to the optimum. PROC INTPOINT will produce a table on the SAS log. A row of the table is generated during each iteration and may consist of values of

- the [affine step](#) complementarity
- the [complementarity](#) of the solution for the next iteration
- the total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi}$  (see the [infeas<sub>b</sub>](#) array in the section “[Interior Point: Upper Bounds](#)” on page 45)
- the total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m infeas_{ci}$  (see the [infeas<sub>c</sub>](#) array in the section “[Interior Point Algorithmic Details](#)” on page 41)
- the total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{di}$  (see the [infeas<sub>d</sub>](#) array in the section “[Interior Point Algorithmic Details](#)” on page 41)

As optimization progresses, the values in all columns should converge to zero. If you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2, all columns will appear in the table. If PRINTLEVEL2=1 is specified, only the [affine step complementarity](#) and the [complementarity](#) of the solution for the next iteration will appear. Some time is saved by not calculating the infeasibility values.

PRINTLEVEL2=2 is specified in all PROC INTPOINT runs in the section “[Examples: INTPOINT Procedure](#)” on page 126.

#### RTTOL=*r*

specifies the zero tolerance used during the ratio test of the interior point algorithm. The ratio test determines  $\alpha$ , the maximum feasible step length.

Valid values for  $r$  are greater than 1.0E–14. The default value is 1.0E–10.

In the section “[Interior Point Algorithmic Details](#)” on page 41, the solution of the next iteration is obtained by moving along a [direction](#) from the current iteration’s solution:

$$(x^{k+1}, y^{k+1}, s^{k+1}) = (x^k, y^k, s^k) + \alpha(\Delta x^k, \Delta y^k, \Delta s^k)$$

where  $\alpha$  is the maximum feasible step-length chosen by the interior point algorithm. If  $\alpha \leq 1$ , then  $\alpha$  is reduced slightly by multiplying it by the value of the [PDSTEPMULT=](#) option.  $\alpha$  is a value as large as possible but  $\leq 1.0$  and not so large that an  $x_i^{k+1}$  or  $s_i^{k+1}$  of some variable  $i$  is negative. When determining  $\alpha$ , only negative elements of  $\Delta x$  and  $\Delta s$  are important.

RTTOL= $r$  indicates a number close to zero so that another number  $n$  is considered truly negative if  $n \leq -r$ . Even though  $n < 0$ , if  $n > -r$ ,  $n$  may be too close to zero and may have the wrong sign due to rounding error.

### Interior Point Algorithm Options: Stopping Criteria

#### MAXITERB=*m*

#### IMAXITERB=*m*

specifies the maximum number of iterations that the interior point algorithm can perform. The default value for  $m$  is 100. One of the most remarkable aspects of the interior point algorithm is that for most problems, it usually needs to do a small number of iterations, *no matter the size of the problem*.

#### PDGAPTOL=*p*

#### RPDGAPTOL=*p*

specifies the primal-dual gap or [duality gap](#) tolerance. [Duality gap](#) is defined in the section “[Interior Point Algorithmic Details](#)” on page 41. If the relative gap (*duality gap* / ( $c^T x$ )) between the primal and dual objectives is smaller than the value of the PDGAPTOL= option and both the primal and dual problems are feasible, then PROC INTPOINT stops optimization with a solution that is deemed optimal. Valid values for  $p$  are between 1.0E–12 and 1.0E–1. The default is 1.0E–7.

#### STOP\_C=*s*

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if [complementarity](#) (the value of the Complement-ity column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “[Stopping Criteria](#)” on page 123.

**STOP\_DG=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if the **duality gap** (the value of the Duality\_gap column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**STOP\_IB=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi}$  (see the *infeas<sub>b</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasb column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**STOP\_IC=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m infeas_{ci}$  (see the *infeas<sub>c</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasc column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**STOP\_ID=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{di}$  (see the *infeas<sub>d</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasd column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_STOP\_C=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if **complementarity** (the value of the Complem-ity column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other AND\_STOP parameters are also satisfied, optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_STOP\_DG=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if the **duality gap** (the value of the Duality\_gap column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other AND\_STOP parameters are also satisfied, optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_STOP\_IB=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi}$  (see the *infeas<sub>b</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasb column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other AND\_STOP parameters are also satisfied, optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_STOP\_IC=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m \text{infeas}_{ci}$  (see the  $\text{infeas}_c$  array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasc column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , and the other conditions related to other AND\_STOP parameters are also satisfied, optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_STOP\_ID=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. At the beginning of each iteration, if total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n \text{infeas}_{di}$  (see the  $\text{infeas}_d$  array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasd column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $\leq s$ , and the other conditions related to other AND\_STOP parameters are also satisfied, optimization will stop. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**KEEPGOING\_C=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if complementarity (the value of the Complem-ity column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $> s$ , optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**KEEPGOING\_DG=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if the duality gap (the value of the Duality\_gap column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $> s$ , optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**KEEPGOING\_IB=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n \text{infeas}_{bi}$  (see the  $\text{infeas}_b$  array in the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasb column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=1 or PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $> s$ , optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**KEEPGOING\_IC=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m \text{infeas}_{ci}$  (see the  $\text{infeas}_c$  array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasc column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $> s$ , optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**KEEPGOING\_ID=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n \text{infeas}_{di}$  (see the  $\text{infeas}_d$  array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasd column in the table produced when you specify PRINTLEVEL2=2) is  $> s$ , optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_KEEPPGOING\_C=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if **complementarity** (the value of the Complement-ity column in the table produced when you specify **PRINTLEVEL2=1** or **PRINTLEVEL2=2**) is  $> s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other **AND\_KEEPPGOING** parameters are also satisfied, optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_KEEPPGOING\_DG=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if the **duality gap** (the value of the Duality\_gap column in the table produced when you specify **PRINTLEVEL2=1** or **PRINTLEVEL2=2**) is  $> s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other **AND\_KEEPPGOING** parameters are also satisfied, optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_KEEPPGOING\_IB=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi}$  (see the *infeas<sub>b</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasb column in the table produced when you specify **PRINTLEVEL2=2**) is  $> s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other **AND\_KEEPPGOING** parameters are also satisfied, optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_KEEPPGOING\_IC=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m infeas_{ci}$  (see the *infeas<sub>c</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasc column in the table produced when you specify **PRINTLEVEL2=2**) is  $> s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other **AND\_KEEPPGOING** parameters are also satisfied, optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

**AND\_KEEPPGOING\_ID=s**

is used to determine whether optimization should stop. When a stopping condition is met, if total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{di}$  (see the *infeas<sub>d</sub>* array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41; this value appears in the Tot\_infeasd column in the table produced when you specify **PRINTLEVEL2=2**) is  $> s$ , *and* the other conditions related to other **AND\_KEEPPGOING** parameters are also satisfied, optimization will continue. This option is discussed in the section “Stopping Criteria” on page 123.

---

## CAPACITY Statement

**CAPACITY** *variable* ;

**CAPAC** *variable* ;

**UPPERBD** *variable* ;

The **CAPACITY** statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the maximum feasible flow or capacity of the network arcs. If an observation contains nonarc variable information, the

CAPACITY list variable is the upper value bound for the nonarc variable named in the **NAME** list variable in that observation.

When solving an LP, the CAPACITY statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the maximum feasible value of the LP variables.

The CAPACITY list variable must have numeric values. It is not necessary to have a CAPACITY statement if the name of the SAS variable is **\_CAPAC\_**, **\_UPPER\_**, **\_UPPERBD**, or **\_HI\_**.

## COEF Statement

**COEF** *variables* ;

The COEF list is used with the **sparse** input format of the **CONDATA=** data set. The COEF list can contain more than one SAS variable, each of which must have numeric values. If the COEF statement is not specified, the **CONDATA=** data set is searched and SAS variables with names beginning with **\_COE** are used. The number of SAS variables in the COEF list must be no greater than the number of SAS variables in the **ROW** list.

The values of the COEF list variables in an observation can be interpreted differently than these variables' values in other observations. The values can be coefficients in the side constraints, costs and objective function coefficients, bound data, constraint type data, or rhs data. If the **COLUMN** list variable has a value that is a name of an arc or a nonarc variable, the *i*th COEF list variable is associated with the constraint or special row name named in the *i*th **ROW** list variable. Otherwise, the COEF list variables indicate type values, rhs values, or missing values.

When solving an LP, the values of the COEF list variables in an observation can be interpreted differently than these variables' values in other observations. The values can be coefficients in the constraints, objective function coefficients, bound data, constraint type data, or rhs data. If the **COLUMN** list variable has a value that is a name of an LP variable, the *i*th COEF list variable is associated with the constraint or special row name named in the *i*th **ROW** list variable. Otherwise, the COEF list variables indicate type values, rhs values, or missing values.

## COLUMN Statement

**COLUMN** *variable* ;

The COLUMN list is used with the **sparse** input format of the **CONDATA=** data set.

This list consists of one SAS variable in the **CONDATA=** data set that has as values the names of arc variables, nonarc variables, or missing values. When solving an LP, this list consists of one SAS variable in the **CONDATA=** data set that has as values the names of LP variables, or missing values. Some, if not all, of these values also can be values of the **NAME** list variables of the **ARCDATA=** data set. The COLUMN list variable can have other special values (Refer to the **TYPEOBS=** and **RHSOBS=** options). If the COLUMN list is not specified after the **PROC INTPOINT** statement, the **CONDATA=** data set is searched and a SAS variable named **\_COLUMN\_** is used. The COLUMN list variable must have character values.

---

## COST Statement

**COST** *variable* ;

**OBJFN** *variable* ;

The COST statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the per unit flow cost through an arc. If an observation contains nonarc variable information, the value of the COST list variable is the objective function coefficient of the nonarc variable named in the **NAME** list variable in that observation.

If solving an LP, the COST statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the per unit objective function coefficient of an LP variable named in the **NAME** list variable in that observation.

The COST list variable must have numeric values. It is not necessary to specify a COST statement if the name of the SAS variable is **\_COST\_** or **\_LENGTH\_**.

---

## DEMAND Statement

**DEMAND** *variable* ;

The DEMAND statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the demand at the node named in the corresponding **HEADNODE** list variable. The DEMAND list variable must have numeric values. It is not necessary to have a DEMAND statement if the name of this SAS variable is **\_DEMAND\_**. See the section “Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values” on page 114 for cases when the SUPDEM list variable values can have other values. There should be no DEMAND statement if you are solving an LP.

---

## HEADNODE Statement

**HEADNODE** *variable* ;

**HEAD** *variable* ;

**TONODE** *variable* ;

**TO** *variable* ;

The HEADNODE statement specifies the SAS variable that must be present in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the names of nodes toward which arcs are directed. It is not necessary to have a HEADNODE statement if the name of the SAS variable is **\_HEAD\_** or **\_TO\_**. The HEADNODE variable must have character values.

There should be no HEAD statement if you are solving an LP.

---

## ID Statement

**ID** *variables* ;

The ID statement specifies SAS variables containing values for pre- and post-optimal processing and analysis. These variables are not processed by PROC INTPOINT but are read by the procedure and written in the **CONOUT=** data set. For example, imagine a network used to model a distribution system. The SAS variables listed on the ID statement can contain information on the type of vehicle, the transportation mode, the condition of the road, the time to complete the journey, the name of the driver, or other ancillary information useful for report writing or describing facets of the operation that do not have bearing on the optimization. The ID variables can be character, numeric, or both.

If no ID list is specified, the procedure forms an ID list of all SAS variables not included in any other implicit or explicit list specification. If the ID list is specified, any SAS variables in the **ARCDATA=** data set not in any list are dropped and do not appear in the **CONOUT=** data set.

---

## LO Statement

**LO** *variable* ;

**LOWERBD** *variable* ;

**MINFLOW** *variable* ;

The LO statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the minimum feasible flow or lower flow bound for arcs in the network. If an observation contains nonarc variable information, the LO list variable has the value of the lower bound for the nonarc variable named in the **NAME** list variable. If solving an LP, the LO statement identifies the SAS variable in the **ARCDATA=** data set that contains the lower value bound for LP variables. The LO list variables must have numeric values. It is not necessary to have a LO statement if the name of this SAS variable is **\_LOWER\_**, **\_LO\_**, **\_LOWERBD**, or **\_MINFLOW**.

---

## NAME Statement

**NAME** *variable* ;

**ARCNAME** *variable* ;

**VARNAME** *variable* ;

Each arc and nonarc variable in an NPSC, or each variable in an LP, that has data in the **CONDATA=** data set must have a unique name. This variable is identified in the **ARCDATA=** data set. The **NAME** list variable must have character values (see the **NAMECTRL=** option in the **PROC INTPOINT** statement for more information). It is not necessary to have a **NAME** statement if the name of this SAS variable is **\_NAME\_**.

---

## NODE Statement

**NODE** *variable* ;

The NODE list variable, which must be present in the **NODEDATA=** data set, has names of nodes as values. These values must also be values of the **TAILNODE** list variable, the **HEADNODE** list variable, or both. If this list is not explicitly specified, the **NODEDATA=** data set is searched for a SAS variable with the name **\_NODE\_**. The NODE list variable must have character values.

---

## QUIT Statement

**QUIT** ;

The QUIT statement indicates that PROC INTPOINT is to stop immediately. The solution is not saved in the **CONOUT=** data set. The QUIT statement has no options.

---

## RHS Statement

**RHS** *variable* ;

The RHS variable list is used when the **dense** format of the **CONDATA=** data set is used. The values of the SAS variable specified in the RHS list are constraint right-hand-side values. If the RHS list is not specified, the **CONDATA=** data set is searched and a SAS variable with the name **\_RHS\_** is used. The RHS list variable must have numeric values. If there is no RHS list and no SAS variable named **\_RHS\_**, all constraints are assumed to have zero right-hand-side values.

---

## ROW Statement

**ROW** *variables* ;

The ROW list is used when either the **sparse** or the **dense** format of the **CONDATA=** data set is being used. SAS variables in the ROW list have values that are constraint or special row names. The SAS variables in the ROW list must have character values.

If the **dense** data format is used, there must be only one SAS variable in this list. In this case, if a ROW list is not specified, the **CONDATA=** data set is searched and the SAS variable with the name **\_ROW\_** or **\_CON\_** is used. If that search fails to find a suitable SAS variable, data for each constraint must reside in only one observation.

If the **sparse** data format is used and the ROW statement is not specified, the **CONDATA=** data set is searched and SAS variables with names beginning with **\_ROW** or **\_CON** are used. The number of SAS variables in the ROW list must not be less than the number of SAS variables in the **COEF** list. The *i*th ROW list variable is paired with the *i*th **COEF** list variable. If the number of ROW list variables is greater than the number of **COEF** list variables, the last ROW list variables have no **COEF** partner. These ROW list variables that have no corresponding **COEF** list variable are used in observations that have a **TYPE** list variable value. All ROW list variable values are tagged as having the type indicated. If there is no **TYPE** list variable, all ROW list variable values are constraint names.

---

## RUN Statement

**RUN ;**

The RUN statement causes optimization to be started. The RUN statement has no options. If PROC INTPOINT is called and is not terminated because of an error or a QUIT statement, and you have not used a RUN statement, a RUN statement is assumed implicitly as the last statement of PROC INTPOINT. Therefore, PROC INTPOINT reads that data, performs optimization, and saves the optimal solution in the CONOUT= data set.

---

## SUPDEM Statement

**SUPDEM *variable* ;**

The SAS variable in this list, which must be present in the NODEDATA= data set, contains supply and demand information for the nodes in the NODE list. A positive SUPDEM list variable value  $s$  ( $s > 0$ ) denotes that the node named in the NODE list variable can supply  $s$  units of flow. A negative SUPDEM list variable value  $-d$  ( $d > 0$ ) means that this node demands  $d$  units of flow. If a SAS variable is not explicitly specified, a SAS variable with the name `_SUPDEM_` or `_SD_` in the NODEDATA= data set is used as the SUPDEM variable. If a node is a transshipment node (neither a supply nor a demand node), an observation associated with this node need not be present in the NODEDATA= data set. If present, the SUPDEM list variable value must be zero or a missing value. See the section “Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values” on page 114 for cases when the SUPDEM list variable values can have other values.

---

## SUPPLY Statement

**SUPPLY *variable* ;**

The SUPPLY statement identifies the SAS variable in the ARCDATA= data set that contains the supply at the node named in that observation’s TAILNODE list variable. If a tail node does not supply flow, use zero or a missing value for the observation’s SUPPLY list variable value. If a tail node has supply capability, a missing value indicates that the supply quantity is given in another observation. It is not necessary to have a SUPPLY statement if the name of this SAS variable is `_SUPPLY_`. See the section “Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values” on page 114 for cases when the SUPDEM list variable values can have other values. There should be no SUPPLY statement if you are solving an LP.

---

## TAILNODE Statement

**TAILNODE *variable* ;**

**TAIL *variable* ;**

**FROMNODE *variable* ;**

**FROM *variable* ;**

The TAILNODE statement specifies the SAS variable that must (when solving an NPSC problem) be present in the ARCDATA= data set that has as values the names of tail nodes of arcs. The TAILNODE variable must have character values. It is not necessary to have a TAILNODE statement if the name of the SAS variable is \_TAIL\_ or \_FROM\_. If the TAILNODE list variable value is missing, it is assumed that the observation of the ARCDATA= data set contains information concerning a nonarc variable. There should be no TAILNODE statement if you are solving an LP.

---

## TYPE Statement

**TYPE** *variable* ;

**CONTYPE** *variable* ;

The TYPE list, which is optional, names the SAS variable that has as values keywords that indicate either the constraint type for each constraint or the type of special rows in the CONDATA= data set. The values of the TYPE list variable also indicate, in each observation of the CONDATA= data set, how values of the VAR or COEF list variables are to be interpreted and how the type of each constraint or special row name is determined. If the TYPE list is not specified, the CONDATA= data set is searched and a SAS variable with the name \_TYPE\_ is used. Valid keywords for the TYPE variable are given below. If there is no TYPE statement and no other method is used to furnish type information (see the DEFCONTYPE= option), all constraints are assumed to be of the type “less than or equal to” and no special rows are used. The TYPE list variable must have character values and can be used when the data in the CONDATA= data set is in either the sparse or the dense format. If the TYPE list variable value has a \* as its first character, the observation is ignored because it is a comment observation.

## TYPE List Variable Values

The following are valid TYPE list variable values. The letters in boldface denote the characters that PROC INTPOINT uses to determine what type the value suggests. You need to have at least these characters. In the following list, the minimal TYPE list variable values have additional characters to aid you in remembering these values.

<	less than or equal to ( $\leq$ )
=	equal to ( $=$ )
>	greater than or equal to ( $\geq$ )
<b>CAPAC</b>	capacity
<b>COST</b>	cost
<b>EQ</b>	equal to
<b>FREE</b>	free row (used only for linear programs solved by interior point)
<b>GE</b>	greater than or equal to
<b>LE</b>	less than or equal to
<b>LOWERBD</b>	lower flow or value bound
<b>LOWblank</b>	lower flow or value bound
<b>MAXIMIZE</b>	maximize (opposite of cost)
<b>MINIMIZE</b>	minimize (same as cost)
<b>OBJECTIVE</b>	objective function (same as cost)
<b>RHS</b>	rhs of constraint
<b>TYPE</b>	type of constraint

<b>UPPCOST</b>	reserved for future use
<b>UNREST</b>	unrestricted variable (used only for linear programs solved by interior point)
<b>UPPER</b>	upper value bound or capacity; second letter must not be N

The valid TYPE list variable values in function order are

- **LE** less than or equal to ( $\leq$ )
- **EQ** equal to ( $=$ )
- **GE** greater than or equal to ( $\geq$ )
- **COST**  
**MINIMIZE**  
**MAXIMIZE**  
**OBJECTIVE**  
cost or objective function coefficient
- **CAPAC**  
**UPPER**  
capacity or upper value bound
- **LOWERBD**  
**LOWblank**  
lower flow or value bound
- **RHS** rhs of constraint
- **TYPE** type of constraint

A TYPE list variable value that has the first character \* causes the observation to be treated as a comment. If the first character is a negative sign, then  $\leq$  is the type. If the first character is a zero, then  $=$  is the type. If the first character is a positive number, then  $\geq$  is the type.

---

## VAR Statement

**VAR** *variables* ;

The VAR variable list is used when the **dense** data format is used for the **CONDATA=** data set. The names of these SAS variables are also names of the arc and nonarc variables that have data in the **CONDATA=** data set. If solving an LP, the names of these SAS variables are also names of the LP variables. If no explicit VAR list is specified, all numeric SAS variables in the **CONDATA=** data set that are not in other SAS variable lists are put onto the VAR list. The VAR list variables must have numeric values. The values of the VAR list variables in some observations can be interpreted differently than in other observations. The values can be coefficients in the side constraints, costs and objective function coefficients, or bound data. When solving an LP, the values of the SAS variables in the VAR list can be constraint coefficients, objective function coefficients, or

bound data. How these numeric values are interpreted depends on the value of each observation's **TYPE** or **ROW** list variable value. If there are no **TYPE** list variables, the **VAR** list variable values are all assumed to be side constraint coefficients.

---

## Details: INTPOINT Procedure

---

### Input Data Sets

PROC INTPOINT is designed so that there are as few rules as possible that you must obey when inputting a problem's data. Raw data are acceptable. This should cut the amount of processing required to groom the data before it is input to PROC INTPOINT. Data formats are so flexible that, due to space restrictions, all possible forms for a problem's data are not shown here. Try any reasonable form for your problem's data; it should be acceptable. PROC INTPOINT will outline its objections.

You can supply the same piece of data several ways. You do not have to restrict yourself to using any particular one. If you use several ways, PROC INTPOINT checks that the data are consistent each time that the data are encountered. After all input data sets have been read, data are merged so that the problem is described completely. The observations can be in any order.

### ARCDATA= Data Set

See the section “NPSC Problems” on page 55 and the section “Introductory NPSC Example” on page 57 for a description of this input data set.

**NOTE:** Information for an arc or nonarc variable can be specified in more than one observation. For example, consider an arc directed from node A toward node B that has a cost of 50, capacity of 100, and lower flow bound of 10 flow units. Some possible observations in the **ARCDATA=** data set are as follows:

<b>_tail_</b>	<b>_head_</b>	<b>_cost_</b>	<b>_capac_</b>	<b>_lo_</b>
A	B	50	.	.
A	B	.	100	.
A	B	.	.	10
A	B	50	100	.
A	B	.	100	10
A	B	50	.	10
A	B	50	100	10

Similarly, for a nonarc variable that has an upper bound of 100, a lower bound of 10, and an objective function coefficient of 50, the **\_TAIL\_** and **\_HEAD\_** values are missing.

When solving an LP that has an LP variable named **my\_var** with an upper bound of 100, a lower bound of 10, and an objective function coefficient of 50, some possible observations in the **ARCDATA=** data set are

<b>_name_</b>	<b>_cost_</b>	<b>_capac_</b>	<b>_lo_</b>
my_var	50	.	.
my_var	.	100	.
my_var	.	.	10

```

my_var    50      100      .
my_var    .       100     10
my_var    50      .       10
my_var    50      100     10

```

## CONDATA= Data Set

Regardless of whether the data in the `CONDATA=` data set is in the `sparse` or `dense` format, you will receive a warning if PROC INTPOINT finds a constraint row that has no coefficients. You will also be warned if any nonarc or LP variable has no constraint coefficients.

### Dense Input Format

If the dense format is used, most SAS variables in the `CONDATA=` data set belong to the `VAR` list. The names of the SAS variables belonging to this list have names of arc and nonarc variables or, if solving an LP, names of the LP variables. These names can be values of the SAS variables in the `ARCDATA=` data set that belong to the `NAME` list, or names of nonarc variables, or names in the form `tail_head`, or any combination of these three forms. Names in the form `tail_head` are default arc names, and if you use them, you must specify node names in the `ARCDATA=` data set (values of the `TAILNODE` and `HEADNODE` list variables).

The `CONDATA=` data set can have three other SAS variables belonging, respectively, to the `ROW`, the `TYPE`, and the `RHS` lists. The `CONDATA=` data set of the oil industry example in the section “[Introductory NPSC Example](#)” on page 57 uses the dense data format.

Consider the SAS code that creates a dense format `CONDATA=` data set that has data for three constraints. This data set was used in the section “[Introductory NPSC Example](#)” on page 57.

```

data cond1;
  input m_e_ref1 m_e_ref2 thrupt1 r1_gas thrupt2 r2_gas
        _type_ $ _rhs_;
  datalines;
-2 . 1 . . . >= -15
. -2 . . 1 . GE -15
. . -3 4 . . EQ 0
. . . . -3 4 = 0
;

```

You can use nonconstraint type values to furnish data on costs, capacities, lower flow bounds (and, if there are nonarc or LP variables, objective function coefficients and upper and lower bounds). You need not have such (or as much) data in the `ARCDATA=` data set. The first three observations in the following data set are examples of observations that provide cost, capacity, and lower bound data.

```

data cond1b;
  input m_e_ref1 m_e_ref2 thrupt1 r1_gas thrupt2 r2_gas
        _type_ $ _rhs_;
  datalines;
63 81 200 . 220 . cost .
95 80 175 140 100 100 capac .
20 10 50 . 35 . lo .
-2 . 1 . . . >= -15
. -2 . . 1 . GE -15
. . -3 4 . . EQ 0
. . . . -3 4 = 0
;

```

If a **ROW** list variable is used, the data for a constraint can be spread over more than one observation. To illustrate, the data for the first constraint (which is called con1) and the cost and capacity data (in special rows called costrow and caprow, respectively) are spread over more than one observation in the following data set.

```
data cond1c;
  input _row_ $
        m_e_ref1 m_e_ref2 thruput1 r1_gas thruput2 r2_gas
        _type_ $ _rhs_;
  datalines;
costrow 63 . . . . . .
costrow . 81 200 . . . cost .
. . . . 220 . cost .
caprow . . . . . . capac .
caprow 95 . 175 . 100 100 . .
caprow . 80 175 140 . . . .
lorow 20 10 50 . 35 . lo .
con1 -2 . 1 . . . . .
con1 . . . . . >= -15
con2 . -2 . . 1 . GE -15
con3 . . -3 4 . . EQ 0
con4 . . . . -3 4 = 0
;
```

Using both **ROW** and **TYPE** lists, you can use special row names. Examples of these are costrow and caprow in the last data set. It should be restated that in any of the input data sets of PROC INTPOINT, the order of the observations does not matter. However, the **CONDATA=** data set can be read more quickly if PROC INTPOINT knows what type of constraint or special row a **ROW** list variable value is. For example, when the first observation is read, PROC INTPOINT does not know whether costrow is a constraint or special row and how to interpret the value 63 for the arc with the name m\_e\_ref1. When PROC INTPOINT reads the second observation, it learns that costrow has cost type and that the values 81 and 200 are costs. When the entire **CONDATA=** data set has been read, PROC INTPOINT knows the type of all special rows and constraints. Data that PROC INTPOINT had to set aside (such as the first observation 63 value and the costrow **ROW** list variable value, which at the time had unknown type, but is subsequently known to be a cost special row) is reprocessed. During this second pass, if a **ROW** list variable value has unassigned constraint or special row type, it is treated as a constraint with **DEFCONTYPE=** (or **DEFCONTYPE=** default) type. Associated **VAR** list variable values are coefficients of that constraint.

### Sparse Input Format

The side constraints usually become sparse as the problem size increases. When the sparse data format of the **CONDATA=** data set is used, only nonzero constraint coefficients must be specified. Remember to specify the **SPARSECONDATA** option in the **PROC INTPOINT** statement. With the sparse method of specifying constraint information, the names of arc and nonarc variables or, if solving an LP, the names of LP variables do not have to be valid SAS variable names.

A sparse format **CONDATA=** data set for the oil industry example in the section “[Introductory NPSC Example](#)” on page 57 is displayed below.

```
title 'Setting Up Condata = Cond2 for PROC INTPOINT';
data cond2;
  input _column_ $ _row1 $ _coef1 _row2 $ _coef2 ;
  datalines;
```

```

m_e_ref1  con1  -2      .      .
m_e_ref2  con2  -2      .      .
thruput1  con1   1  con3  -3
r1_gas    .      .  con3   4
thruput2  con2   1  con4  -3
r2_gas    .      .  con4   4
_type_    con1   1  con2   1
_type_    con3   0  con4   0
_rhs_     con1 -15  con2 -15
;

```

Recall that the **COLUMN** list variable values `_type_` and `_rhs_` are the default values of the **TYPEOBS=** and **RHSOBS=** options. Also, the default rhs value of constraints (con3 and con4) is zero. The third to last observation has the value `_type_` for the **COLUMN** list variable. The `_ROW1` variable value is con1, and the `_COEF1_` variable has the value 1. This indicates that the constraint con1 is *greater than* or equal to type (because the value 1 is *greater than* zero). Similarly, the data in the second to last observation's `_ROW2` and `_COEF2` variables indicate that con2 is an *equality* constraint (0 equals zero).

An alternative, using a **TYPE** list variable, is

```

title 'Setting Up Condata = Cond3 for PROC INTPOINT';
data cond3;
  input _column_ $ _row1 $ _coef1 _row2 $ _coef2 _type_ $ ;
  datalines;
m_e_ref1  con1  -2      .      .  >=
m_e_ref2  con2  -2      .      .
thruput1  con1   1  con3  -3 .
r1_gas    .      .  con3   4 .
thruput2  con2   1  con4  -3 .
r2_gas    .      .  con4   4 .
.          con3   .  con4   .  eq
.          con1 -15  con2 -15 ge
;

```

If the **COLUMN** list variable is missing in a particular observation (the last 2 observations in the data set cond3, for instance), the constraints named in the **ROW** list variables all have the constraint type indicated by the value in the **TYPE** list variable. It is for this type of observation that you are allowed more **ROW** list variables than **COEF** list variables. If corresponding **COEF** list variables are not missing (for example, the last observation in the data set cond3), these values are the rhs values of those constraints. Therefore, you can specify both constraint type and rhs in the same observation.

As in the previous **CONDATA=** data set, if the **COLUMN** list variable is an arc or nonarc variable, the **COEF** list variable values are coefficient values for that arc or nonarc variable in the constraints indicated in the corresponding **ROW** list variables. If in this same observation the **TYPE** list variable contains a constraint type, all constraints named in the **ROW** list variables in that observation have this constraint type (for example, the first observation in the data set cond3). Therefore, you can specify both constraint type and coefficient information in the same observation.

Also note that **DEFCONTYPE=EQ** could have been specified, saving you from having to include in the data that con3 and con4 are of this type.

In the oil industry example, arc costs, capacities, and lower flow bounds are presented in the `ARC DATA=` data set. Alternatively, you could have used the following input data sets. The `arc2` data set has only two SAS variables. For each arc, there is an observation in which the arc's tail and head node are specified.

```

title3 'Setting Up Arcdata = Arcd2 for PROC INTPOINT';
data arc2;
  input _from_&$11. _to_&$15. ;
  datalines;
middle east refinery 1
middle east refinery 2
u.s.a. refinery 1
u.s.a. refinery 2
refinery 1 r1
refinery 2 r2
r1 ref1 gas
r1 ref1 diesel
r2 ref2 gas
r2 ref2 diesel
ref1 gas servstn1 gas
ref1 gas servstn2 gas
ref1 diesel servstn1 diesel
ref1 diesel servstn2 diesel
ref2 gas servstn1 gas
ref2 gas servstn2 gas
ref2 diesel servstn1 diesel
ref2 diesel servstn2 diesel
;

title 'Setting Up Condata = Cond4 for PROC INTPOINT';
data cond4;
  input _column_&$27. _row1 $ _coef1 _row2 $ _coef2 _type_ $ ;
  datalines;
. con1 -15 con2 -15 ge
. costrow . . cost
. . . caprow . capac
middle east_refinery 1 con1 -2 . .
middle east_refinery 2 con2 -2 . .
refinery 1_r1 con1 1 con3 -3 .
r1_ref1 gas . . con3 4 =
refinery 2_r2 con2 1 con4 -3 .
r2_ref2 gas . . con4 4 eq
middle east_refinery 1 costrow 63 caprow 95 .
middle east_refinery 2 costrow 81 caprow 80 .
u.s.a._refinery 1 costrow 55 . .
u.s.a._refinery 2 costrow 49 . .
refinery 1_r1 costrow 200 caprow 175 .
refinery 2_r2 costrow 220 caprow 100 .
r1_ref1 gas . . caprow 140 .
r1_ref1 diesel . . caprow 75 .
r2_ref2 gas . . caprow 100 .
r2_ref2 diesel . . caprow 75 .
ref1_gas_servstn1_gas costrow 15 caprow 70 .
ref1_gas_servstn2_gas costrow 22 caprow 60 .
ref1_diesel_servstn1_diesel costrow 18 . .

```

```

ref1 diesel_servstn2 diesel costrow 17 . . .
ref2 gas_servstn1 gas costrow 17 caprow 35 .
ref2 gas_servstn2 gas costrow 31 . . .
ref2 diesel_servstn1 diesel costrow 36 . . .
ref2 diesel_servstn2 diesel costrow 23 . . .
middle east_refinery 1 . 20 . . lo
middle east_refinery 2 . 10 . . lo
refinery 1_r1 . 50 . . lo
refinery 2_r2 . 35 . . lo
ref2 gas_servstn1 gas . 5 . . lo
;

```

The first observation in the cond4 data set defines con1 and con2 as *greater than or equal to* ( $\geq$ ) constraints that both (by coincidence) have rhs values of -15. The second observation defines the special row costrow as a cost row. When costrow is a **ROW** list variable value, the associated **COEF** list variable value is interpreted as a cost or objective function coefficient. PROC INTPOINT has to do less work if constraint names and special rows are defined in observations near the top of a data set, but this is not a strict requirement. The fourth to ninth observations contain constraint coefficient data. Observations seven and nine have **TYPE** list variable values that indicate that constraints con3 and con4 are equality constraints. The last five observations contain lower flow bound data. Observations that have an arc or nonarc variable name in the **COLUMN** list variable, a nonconstraint type **TYPE** list variable value, and a value in (one of) the **COEF** list variables are valid.

The following data set is equivalent to the cond4 data set.

```

title 'Setting Up Condata = Cond5 for PROC INTPOINT';
data cond5;
  input _column_&$27. _row1 $ _coef1 _row2 $ _coef2 _type_ $ ;
  datalines;
middle east_refinery 1          con1 -2 costrow 63 .
middle east_refinery 2          con2 -2  lorow  10 .
refinery 1_r1                   . .      con3 -3  =
r1_ref1 gas                     caprow 140  con3  4  .
refinery 2_r2                   con2  1   con4 -3  .
r2_ref2 gas                     . .      con4  4  eq
.                                CON1 -15  CON2 -15  GE
ref2 diesel_servstn1 diesel     . 36 costrow . cost
.                                . .      caprow . capac
.                                lorow . . . lo
middle east_refinery 1          caprow 95  lorow  20 .
middle east_refinery 2          caprow 80 costrow 81 .
u.s.a._refinery 1              . .      . 55 cost
u.s.a._refinery 2              costrow 49 . . .
refinery 1_r1                   con1  1  caprow 175 .
refinery 1_r1                   lorow  50 costrow 200 .
refinery 2_r2                   costrow 220 caprow 100 .
refinery 2_r2                   . 35 . . lo
r1_ref1 diesel                 caprow2 75 . . capac
r2_ref2 gas                    . .      caprow 100 .
r2_ref2 diesel                 caprow2 75 . . .
ref1 gas_servstn1 gas          costrow 15 caprow 70 .
ref1 gas_servstn2 gas          caprow2 60 costrow 22 .
ref1 diesel_servstn1 diesel     . .      costrow 18 .
ref1 diesel_servstn2 diesel     costrow 17 . . .

```

```

ref2 gas_servstn1 gas          costrow 17  lorow  5      .
ref2 gas_servstn1 gas          .      . caprow2 35      .
ref2 gas_servstn2 gas          . 31      .      . cost
ref2 diesel_servstn2 diesel    .      . costrow 23      .
;

```

### Converting from an NPSC to an LP Problem

If you have data for a linear programming program that has an embedded network, the steps required to change that data into a form that is acceptable by PROC INTPOINT are

1. Identify the nodal flow conservation constraints. The coefficient matrix of these constraints (a submatrix of the LP's constraint coefficient matrix) has only two nonzero elements in each column, -1 and 1.
2. Assign a node to each nodal flow conservation constraint.
3. The rhs values of conservation constraints are the corresponding node's supplies and demands. Use this information to create the `NODEDATA=` data set.
4. Assign an arc to each column of the flow conservation constraint coefficient matrix. The arc is directed from the node associated with the row that has the 1 element in it and directed toward to the node associated with the row that has the -1 element in it. Set up the `ARCDATA=` data set that has two SAS variables. This data set could resemble `ARCDATA=arcd2`. These will eventually be the `TAILNODE` and `HEADNODE` list variables when PROC INTPOINT is used. Each observation consists of the tail and head node of each arc.
5. Remove from the data of the linear program all data concerning the nodal flow conservation constraints.
6. Put the remaining data into a `CONDATA=` data set. This data set will probably resemble `CONDATA=cond4` or `CONDATA=cond5`.

### The Sparse Format Summary

The following list illustrates possible `CONDATA=` data set observation sparse formats. a1, b1, b2, b3 and c1 have as a `_COLUMN_` variable value either the name of an arc (possibly in the form *tail\_head*) or the name of a nonarc variable (if you are solving an NPSC), or the name of the LP variable (if you are solving an LP). These are collectively referred to as *variable* in the tables that follow.

- If there is no **TYPE** list variable in the **CONDATA=** data set, the problem must be constrained and there is no nonconstraint data in the **CONDATA=** data set:

	<u>  </u> <b>_COLUMN_</b> <u>  </u>	<u>  </u> <b>_ROWx_</b> <u>  </u>	<u>  </u> <b>_COEFx_</b> <u>  </u>	<u>  </u> <b>_ROWy_</b> <u>  </u> (no <u>  </u> <b>_COEFy_</b> ) (may not be in <b>CONDATA</b> )
a1	variable	constraint	lhs coef	+-----+
a2	<u>  </u> <b>_TYPE_</b> or <b>TYPEOBS=</b>	constraint	-1 0 1	
a3	<u>  </u> <b>_RHS_</b> or <b>RHSOBS=</b> or missing	constraint	rhs value	constraint
a4	<u>  </u> <b>_TYPE_</b> or <b>TYPEOBS=</b>	constraint	missing	
a5	<u>  </u> <b>_RHS_</b> or <b>RHSOBS=</b> or missing	constraint	missing	+-----+

Observations of the form a4 and a5 serve no useful purpose but are still allowed to make problem generation easier.

- If there are no **ROW** list variables in the data set, the problem has no constraints and the information is nonconstraint data. There must be a **TYPE** list variable and only one **COEF** list variable in this case. The **COLUMN** list variable has as values the names of arcs or nonarc variables and must not have missing values or special row names as values:

	<u>  </u> <b>_COLUMN_</b> <u>  </u>	<u>  </u> <b>_TYPE_</b> <u>  </u>	<u>  </u> <b>_COEFx_</b> <u>  </u>
b1	variable	UPPERBD	capacity
b2	variable	LOWERBD	lower flow
b3	variable	COST	cost

- Using a **TYPE** list variable for constraint data implies the following:

<b>_COLUMN_</b>	<b>_TYPE_</b>	<b>_ROWx_</b>	<b>_COEFx_</b>	<b>_ROWy_</b> (no <b>_COEFy_</b> ) (may not be in CONDATA)
c1	variable	missing	+-----+ lhs coef	+-----+
c2	<b>_TYPE_</b> or TYPEOBS=	missing	c   -1 0 1	
c3	<b>_RHS_</b> or missing or RHSOBS=	missing	n   rhs value	constraint   or   missing
c4	variable	con type	r   lhs coef	
c5	<b>_RHS_</b> or missing or RHSOBS=	con type	a   rhs value	
c6	missing	TYPE	t   -1 0 1	
c7	missing	RHS	+-----+ rhs value	+-----+

If the observation is in form c4 or c5, and the **\_COEFx\_** values are missing, the constraint is assigned the type data specified in the **\_TYPE\_** variable.

- Using a **TYPE** list variable for arc and nonarc variable data implies the following:

<b>_COLUMN_</b>	<b>_TYPE_</b>	<b>_ROWx_</b>	<b>_COEFx_</b>	<b>_ROWy_</b> (no <b>_COEFy_</b> ) (may not be in CONDATA)
d1	variable	UPPERBD	missing	capacity
d2	variable	LOWERBD	or	lowerflow
d3	variable	COST	special	cost
			row	
			name	
			+-----+	
d4	missing		special	
			row	
			name	
			+-----+	
d5	variable	missing		value that
				is interpreted
				according to
			+-----+	
			<b>_ROWx_</b>	

The observations of the form d1 to d5 can have **ROW** list variable values. Observation d4 must have **ROW** list variable values. The **ROW** value is put into the ROW name tree so that when dealing with observation d4 or d5, the **COEF** list variable value is interpreted according to the type of **ROW** list variable value. For example, the following three observations define the **\_ROWx\_** variable values up\_row, lo\_row, and co\_row as being an upper value bound row, lower value bound row, and cost row, respectively:

<code>_COLUMN_</code>	<code>_TYPE_</code>	<code>_ROWx_</code>	<code>_COEFx_</code>
.	UPPERBD	up_row	.
variable_a	LOWERBD	lo_row	lower flow
variable_b	COST	co_row	cost

PROC INTPOINT is now able to correctly interpret the following observation:

<code>_COLUMN_</code>	<code>_TYPE_</code>	<code>_ROW1_</code>	<code>_COEF1_</code>	<code>_ROW2_</code>	<code>_COEF2_</code>	<code>_ROW3_</code>	<code>_COEF3_</code>
var_c	.	up_row	upval	lo_row	loval	co_row	cost

If the `TYPE` list variable value is a constraint type and the value of the `COLUMN` list variable equals the value of the `TYPEOBS=` option or the default value `_TYPE_`, the `TYPE` list variable value is ignored.

## NODEDATA= Data Set

See the section “NPSC Problems” on page 55 and the section “Introductory NPSC Example” on page 57 for a description of this input data set.

---

## Output Data Sets

For NPSC problems, the procedure determines the flow that should pass through each arc as well as the value that should be assigned to each nonarc variable. The goal is that the minimum flow bounds, capacities, lower and upper value bounds, and side constraints are not violated. This goal is reached when total cost incurred by such a flow pattern and value assignment is feasible and optimal. The solution found must also conserve flow at each node.

For LP problems, the procedure determines the value that should be assigned to each variable. The goal is that the lower and upper value bounds and the constraints are not violated. This goal is reached when the total cost incurred by such a value assignment is feasible and optimal.

The `CONOUT=` data set can be produced and contains a solution obtained after performing optimization.

## CONOUT= Data Set

The variables in the `CONOUT=` data set depend on whether or not the problem has a network component. If the problem has a network component, the variables and their possible values in an observation are as follows:

<code>_FROM_</code>	a tail node of an arc. This is a missing value if an observation has information about a nonarc variable.
<code>_TO_</code>	a head node of an arc. This is a missing value if an observation has information about a nonarc variable.
<code>_COST_</code>	the cost of an arc or the objective function coefficient of a nonarc variable
<code>_CAPAC_</code>	the capacity of an arc or upper value bound of a nonarc variable

<code>_LO_</code>	the lower flow bound of an arc or lower value bound of a nonarc variable
<code>_NAME_</code>	a name of an arc or nonarc variable
<code>_SUPPLY_</code>	the supply of the tail node of the arc in the observation. This is a missing value if an observation has information about a nonarc variable.
<code>_DEMAND_</code>	the demand of the head node of the arc in the observation. This is a missing value if an observation has information about a nonarc variable.
<code>_FLOW_</code>	the flow through the arc or value of the nonarc variable
<code>_FCOST_</code>	flow cost, the product of <code>_COST_</code> and <code>_FLOW_</code>
<code>_RCOST_</code>	the reduced cost of the arc or nonarc variable
<code>_ANUMB_</code>	the number of the arc (positive) or nonarc variable (nonpositive); used for warm starting PROC NETFLOW
<code>_TNUMB_</code>	the number of the tail node in the network basis spanning tree; used for warm starting PROC NETFLOW
<code>_STATUS_</code>	the status of the arc or nonarc variable

If the problem does not have a network component, the variables and their possible values in an observation are as follows:

<code>_OBJFN_</code>	the objective function coefficient of a variable
<code>_UPPERBD</code>	the upper value bound of a variable
<code>_LOWERBD</code>	the lower value bound of a variable
<code>_NAME_</code>	the name of a variable
<code>_VALUE_</code>	the value of the variable
<code>_FCOST_</code>	objective function value for that variable; the product of <code>_OBJFN_</code> and <code>_VALUE_</code>

The variables present in the `ARCDATA=` data set are present in a `CONOUT=` data set. For example, if there is a variable called `tail` in the `ARCDATA=` data set and you specified the SAS variable list

```
from tail;
```

then `tail` is a variable in the `CONOUT=` data sets instead of `_FROM_`. Any `ID` list variables also appear in the `CONOUT=` data sets.

### MPSOUT= Data Set

The `MPSOUT=` data set contains problem data converted from a PROC INTPOINT format into an MPS-format SAS data set. The six fields, `FIELD1` to `FIELD6`, in the `MPSOUT=` data set correspond to the six columns in MPS standard. For more information about the MPS-format SAS data set, see Chapter 17, “The MPS-Format SAS Data Set” (*SAS/OR User’s Guide: Mathematical Programming*).

---

## Converting Any PROC INTPOINT Format to an MPS-Format SAS Data Set

The `MPSOUT=` option enables you to convert an input data set for the INTPOINT procedure into an MPS-format SAS data set. The converted data set is readable by the OPTLP procedure.

The conversion can handle linear programs and network flow formulations. If you specify a network flow formulation, it will be converted into an equivalent linear program. When multiple objective row names are present, rows with the name encountered first are combined into the objective row. The remaining rows are marked as free rows.

For information about how the contents of the MPS-format SAS data set are interpreted, see Chapter 17, “The MPS-Format SAS Data Set” (*SAS/OR User’s Guide: Mathematical Programming*). For examples that demonstrate the use of the `MPSOUT=` option and migration to the OPTMODEL procedure, see the section “Examples: INTPOINT Procedure” on page 126.

---

## Case Sensitivity

Whenever the INTPOINT procedure has to compare character strings, whether they are node names, arc names, nonarc names, LP variable names, or constraint names, if the two strings have different lengths, or on a character by character basis the character is different *or has different cases*, PROC INTPOINT judges the character strings to be different.

Not only is this rule enforced when one or both character strings are obtained as values of SAS variables in PROC INTPOINT’s input data sets, it also should be obeyed if one or both character strings were originally SAS variable names, or were obtained as the values of options or statements parsed to PROC INTPOINT. For example, if the network has only one node that has supply capability, or if you are solving a `MAXFLOW` or `SHORTPATH` problem, you can indicate that node using the `SOURCE=` option. If you specify

```
proc intpoint source=NotableNode
```

then PROC INTPOINT looks for a value of the `TAILNODE` list variable that is `NotableNode`.

Version 6 of the SAS System converts text that makes up statements into uppercase. The name of the node searched for would be `NOTABLENODE`, even if this was your SAS code:

```
proc intpoint source=NotableNode
```

If you want PROC INTPOINT to behave as it did in Version 6, specify

```
options validvarname=v6;
```

If the `SPARSECONDATA` option is not specified, and you are running SAS software Version 6, or you are running SAS software Version 7 onward and have specified

```
options validvarname=v6;
```

all values of the SAS variables that belong to the `NAME` list are uppercased. This is because the SAS System has uppercased all SAS variable names, particularly those in the `VAR` list of the `CONDATA=` data set.

Entities that contain blanks must be enclosed in quotes.

---

## Loop Arcs

Loop arcs (which are arcs directed toward nodes from which they originate) are prohibited. Rather, introduce a dummy intermediate node in loop arcs. For example, replace arc (A,A) with (A,B) and (B,A); B is the name of a new node, and it must be distinct for each loop arc.

---

## Multiple Arcs

Multiple arcs with the same tail and head nodes are prohibited. PROC INTPOINT checks to ensure there are no such arcs before proceeding with the optimization. Introduce a new dummy intermediate node in multiple arcs. This node must be distinct for each multiple arc. For example, if some network has three arcs directed from node A toward node B, then replace one of these three with arcs (A,C) and (C,B) and replace another one with (A,D) and (D,B). C and D are new nodes added to the network.

---

## Flow and Value Bounds

The capacity and lower flow bound of an arc can be equal. Negative arc capacities and lower flow bounds are permitted. If both arc capacities and lower flow bounds are negative, the lower flow bound must be at least as negative as the capacity. An arc (A,B) that has a negative flow of  $-f$  units can be interpreted as an arc that conveys  $f$  units of flow from node B to node A.

The upper and lower value bound of a nonarc variable can be equal. Negative upper and lower bounds are permitted. If both are negative, the lower bound must be at least as negative as the upper bound.

When solving an LP, the upper and lower value bounds of an LP variable can be equal. Negative upper and lower bounds are permitted. If both are negative, the lower bound must be at least as negative as the upper bound.

In short, for any problem to be feasible, a lower bound must be  $\leq$  the associated upper bound.

---

## Tightening Bounds and Side Constraints

If any piece of data is furnished to PROC INTPOINT more than once, PROC INTPOINT checks for consistency so that no conflict exists concerning the data values. For example, if the cost of some arc is seen to be one value and as more data are read, the cost of the same arc is seen to be another value, PROC INTPOINT issues an error message on the SAS log and stops. There are two exceptions to this:

- The bounds of arcs and nonarc variables, or the bounds of LP variables, are made as tight as possible. If several different values are given for the lower flow bound of an arc, the greatest value is used. If several different values are given for the lower bound of a nonarc or LP variable, the greatest value is used. If several different values are given for the capacity of an arc, the smallest value is used. If several different values are given for the upper bound of a nonarc or LP variable, the smallest value is used.

- Several values can be given for inequality constraint right-hand sides. For a particular constraint, the lowest rhs value is used for the rhs if the constraint is of *less than or equal to* type. For a particular constraint, the greatest rhs value is used for the rhs if the constraint is of *greater than or equal to* type.

## Reasons for Infeasibility

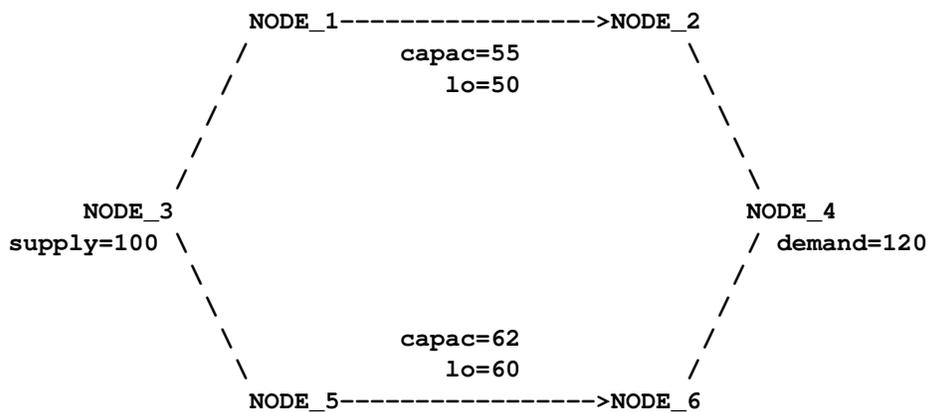
Before optimization commences, PROC INTPOINT tests to ensure that the problem is not infeasible by ensuring that, with respect to supplies, demands, and arc flow bounds, flow conservation can be obeyed at each node:

- Let  $IN$  be the sum of lower flow bounds of arcs directed toward a node plus the node's supply. Let  $OUT$  be the sum of capacities of arcs directed from that node plus the node's demand. If  $IN$  exceeds  $OUT$ , not enough flow can leave the node.
- Let  $OUT$  be the sum of lower flow bounds of arcs directed from a node plus the node's demand. Let  $IN$  be the total capacity of arcs directed toward the node plus the node's supply. If  $OUT$  exceeds  $IN$ , not enough flow can arrive at the node.

Reasons why a network problem can be infeasible are similar to those previously mentioned but apply to a set of nodes rather than for an individual node.

Consider the network illustrated in Figure 4.10.

**Figure 4.10** An Infeasible Network



The demand of NODE\_4 is 120. That can never be satisfied because the maximal flow through arcs (NODE\_1, NODE\_2) and (NODE\_5, NODE\_6) is 117. More specifically, the implicit supply of NODE\_2 and NODE\_6 is only 117, which is insufficient to satisfy the demand of other nodes (real or implicit) in the network.

Furthermore, the lower flow bounds of arcs (NODE\_1, NODE\_2) and (NODE\_5, NODE\_6) are greater than the flow that can reach the tail nodes of these arcs, that, by coincidence, is the total supply of the network. The implicit demand of nodes NODE\_1 and NODE\_5 is 110, which is greater than the amount of flow that can reach these nodes.

## Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values

In some models, you may want a node to be either a supply or demand node but you want the node to supply or demand the optimal number of flow units. To indicate that a node is such a supply node, use a missing S value in the `SUPPLY` list variable in the `ARCDATA=` data set or the `SUPDEM` list variable in the `NODEDATA=` data set. To indicate that a node is such a demand node, use a missing D value in the `DEMAND` list variable in the `ARCDATA=` data set or the `SUPDEM` list variable in the `NODEDATA=` data set.

Suppose the oil example in the section “Introductory NPSC Example” on page 57 is changed so that crude oil can be obtained from either the Middle East or U.S.A. in any amounts. You should specify that the node middle east is a supply node, but you do not want to stipulate that it supplies 100 units, as before. The node u.s.a. should also remain a supply node, but you do not want to stipulate that it supplies 80 units. You must specify that these nodes have missing S supply capabilities:

```

title 'Oil Industry Example';
title3 'Crude Oil can come from anywhere';
data miss_s;
  missing S;
  input  _node_ &$15. _sd_;
  datalines;
middle east          S
u.s.a.               S
servstn1 gas        -95
servstn1 diesel     -30
servstn2 gas        -40
servstn2 diesel     -15
;

```

The following PROC INTPOINT run uses the same ARCDATA= and CONDATA= data sets used in the section “Introductory NPSC Example” on page 57:

```

proc intpoint
  bytes=100000
  nodedata=miss_s      /* the supply (missing S) and */
                      /* demand data          */
  arcdata=arc dl      /* the arc descriptions      */
  condata=con dl      /* the side constraints     */
  conout=solution;    /* the solution data set    */
run;

proc print;
  var _from_ _to_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _flow_ _fcost_;
  sum _fcost_;
run;

```

The following messages appear on the SAS log:

---

```

NOTE: Number of nodes= 14 .
NOTE: All supply nodes have unspecified (.S) supply capability. Number of these
      nodes= 2 .
NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Total supply= 0 , total demand= 180 .
NOTE: Number of arcs= 18 .
NOTE: Number of <= side constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == side constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of >= side constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of side constraint coefficients= 8 .
NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming
      problem solved by the Interior Point algorithm.
NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == constraints= 17 .
NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 48 .
NOTE: Number of variables= 20 .
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 5.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 2.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 12 constraints from the problem.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 33 constraint coefficients from the problem.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of variables= 6.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 14 variables from the problem.
NOTE: 6 columns, 0 rows and 6 coefficients were added to the problem to handle
      unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or
      surplus variables.
NOTE: There are 19 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.
NOTE: The 7 factor nodes make up 2 supernodes
NOTE: There are 4 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal
      triangular regions along the factors leading diagonal.
NOTE: Bound feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: Dual feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: Constraint feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 6
      iterations.
NOTE: Optimum reached.
NOTE: Objective= 50075.
NOTE: The data set WORK.SOLUTION has 18 observations and 10 variables.
NOTE: There were 18 observations read from the data set WORK.ARC1.
NOTE: There were 6 observations read from the data set WORK.MISS_S.
NOTE: There were 4 observations read from the data set WORK.COND1.

```

---

The CONOUT= data set is shown in Figure 4.11.

**Figure 4.11** Missing S SUPDEM Values in NODEDATA

Obs	_from_	_to_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_
1	refinery 1	r1	200	175	50	145.000	29000.00
2	refinery 2	r2	220	100	35	35.000	7700.00
3	r1	ref1 diesel	0	75	0	36.250	0.00
4	r1	ref1 gas	0	140	0	108.750	0.00
5	r2	ref2 diesel	0	75	0	8.750	0.00
6	r2	ref2 gas	0	100	0	26.250	0.00
7	middle east	refinery 1	63	95	20	20.000	1260.00
8	u.s.a.	refinery 1	55	99999999	0	125.000	6875.00
9	middle east	refinery 2	81	80	10	10.000	810.00
10	u.s.a.	refinery 2	49	99999999	0	25.000	1225.00
11	ref1 diesel	servstn1 diesel	18	99999999	0	30.000	540.00
12	ref2 diesel	servstn1 diesel	36	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
13	ref1 gas	servstn1 gas	15	70	0	68.750	1031.25
14	ref2 gas	servstn1 gas	17	35	5	26.250	446.25
15	ref1 diesel	servstn2 diesel	17	99999999	0	6.250	106.25
16	ref2 diesel	servstn2 diesel	23	99999999	0	8.750	201.25
17	ref1 gas	servstn2 gas	22	60	0	40.000	880.00
18	ref2 gas	servstn2 gas	31	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
							<b>50075.00</b>

The optimal supplies of nodes middle east and u.s.a. are 30 and 150 units, respectively. For this example, the same optimal solution is obtained if these nodes had supplies less than these values (each supplies 1 unit, for example) and the **THRUNET** option was specified in the **PROC INTPOINT** statement. With the **THRUNET** option active, when total supply exceeds total demand, the specified nonmissing demand values are the lowest number of flow units that must be absorbed by the corresponding node. This is demonstrated in the following **PROC INTPOINT** run. The missing S is most useful when nodes are to supply optimal numbers of flow units and it turns out that for some nodes, the optimal supply is 0.

```

data miss_s_x;
  missing S;
  input  _node_&$15. _sd_;
  datalines;
middle east      1
u.s.a.          1
servstn1 gas    -95
servstn1 diesel -30
servstn2 gas    -40
servstn2 diesel -15
;

proc intpoint
  bytes=100000
  thrunet
  nodedata=miss_s_x      /* No supply (missing S)      */
  arcdata=arcd1         /* the arc descriptions        */
  condata=cond1         /* the side constraints        */
  conout=solution;      /* the solution data set      */
run;

```

```

proc print;
  var _from_ _to_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _flow_ _fcost_;
  sum _fcost_;
run;

```

The following messages appear on the SAS log. Note that the Total supply= 2, not 0 as in the last run:

---

```

NOTE: Number of nodes= 14 .
NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 2 .
NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Total supply= 2 , total demand= 180 .
NOTE: Number of arcs= 18 .
NOTE: Number of <= side constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == side constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of >= side constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of side constraint coefficients= 8 .
NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming problem
      solved by the Interior Point algorithm.
NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == constraints= 17 .
NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 2 .
NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 48 .
NOTE: Number of variables= 20 .
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 5.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 2.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 12 constraints from the problem.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 33 constraint coefficients from the problem.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of variables= 6.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 14 variables from the problem.
NOTE: 6 columns, 0 rows and 6 coefficients were added to the problem to handle
      unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or
      surplus variables.
NOTE: There are 19 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.
NOTE: The 7 factor nodes make up 2 supernodes
NOTE: There are 4 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal triangular
      regions along the factors leading diagonal.
NOTE: Bound feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: Dual feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: Constraint feasibility attained by iteration 1.
NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 6
      iterations.
NOTE: Optimum reached.
NOTE: Objective= 50075.
NOTE: The data set WORK.SOLUTION has 18 observations and 10 variables.
NOTE: There were 18 observations read from the data set WORK.ARCDD1.
NOTE: There were 6 observations read from the data set WORK.MISS_S_X.
NOTE: There were 4 observations read from the data set WORK.CONDD1.

```

---

If total supply exceeds total demand, any missing S values are ignored. If total demand exceeds total supply, any missing D values are ignored.

---

## Balancing Total Supply and Total Demand

### When Total Supply Exceeds Total Demand

When total supply of a network problem exceeds total demand, PROC INTPOINT adds an extra node (called the *excess node*) to the problem and sets the demand at that node equal to the difference between total supply and total demand. There are three ways that this excess node can be joined to the network. All three ways entail PROC INTPOINT generating a set of arcs (henceforth referred to as the *generated arcs*) that are directed toward the excess node. The total amount of flow in generated arcs equals the demand of the excess node. The generated arcs originate from one of three sets of nodes.

When you specify the **THRUNET** option, the set of nodes that generated arcs originate from are all demand nodes, even those demand nodes with unspecified demand capability. You indicate that a node has unspecified demand capability by using a missing D value instead of an actual value for demand data (discussed in the section “[Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values](#)” on page 114). The value specified as the demand of a demand node is in effect a lower bound of the number of flow units that node can actually demand. For missing D demand nodes, this lower bound is zero.

If you do not specify the **THRUNET** option, the way in which the excess node is joined to the network depends on whether there are demand nodes with unspecified demand capability (nodes with missing D demand) or not.

If there are missing D demand nodes, these nodes are the set of nodes that generated arcs originate from. The value specified as the demand of a demand node, if not missing D, is the number of flow units that node can actually demand. For a missing D demand node, the actual demand of that node may be zero or greater.

If there are no missing D demand nodes, the set of nodes that generated arcs originate from are the set of supply nodes. The value specified as the supply of a supply node is in effect an upper bound of the number of flow units that node can actually supply. For missing S supply nodes (discussed in the section “[Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values](#)” on page 114), this upper bound is zero, so missing S nodes when total supply exceeds total demand are transshipment nodes, that is, nodes that neither supply nor demand flow.

### When Total Supply Is Less Than Total Demand

When total supply of a network problem is less than total demand, PROC INTPOINT adds an extra node (called the *excess node*) to the problem and sets the supply at that node equal to the difference between total demand and total supply. There are three ways that this excess node can be joined to the network. All three ways entail PROC INTPOINT generating a set of arcs (henceforth referred to as the *generated arcs*) that originate from the excess node. The total amount of flow in generated arcs equals the supply of the excess node. The generated arcs are directed toward one of three sets of nodes.

When you specify the **THRUNET** option, the set of nodes that generated arcs are directed toward are all supply nodes, even those supply nodes with unspecified supply capability. You indicate that a node has unspecified supply capability by using a missing S value instead of an actual value for supply data (discussed in the section “[Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values](#)” on page 114). The value specified as the supply of a supply node is in effect a lower bound of the number of flow units that the node can actually supply. For missing S supply nodes, this lower bound is zero.

If you do not specify the **THRUNET** option, the way in which the excess node is joined to the network depends on whether there are supply nodes with unspecified supply capability (nodes with missing S supply) or not.

If there are missing S supply nodes, these nodes are the set of nodes that generated arcs are directed toward. The value specified as the supply of a supply node, if not missing S, is the number of flow units that the node can actually supply. For a missing S supply node, the actual supply of that node may be zero or greater.

If there are no missing S supply nodes, the set of nodes that generated arcs are directed toward are the set of demand nodes. The value specified as the demand of a demand node is in effect an upper bound of the number of flow units that node can actually demand. For missing D demand nodes (discussed in the section “Missing S Supply and Missing D Demand Values” on page 114), this upper bound is zero, so missing D nodes when total supply is less than total demand are transshipment nodes, that is, nodes that neither supply nor demand flow.

---

## How to Make the Data Read of PROC INTPOINT More Efficient

This section contains information that is useful when you want to solve large constrained network problems. However, much of this information is also useful if you have a large linear programming problem. All of the options described in this section that are not directly applicable to networks (options such as `ARCS_ONLY_ARCDATA`, `ARC_SINGLE_OBS`, `NNODES=`, and `NARCS=`) can be specified to improve the speed at which LP data are read.

### Large Constrained Network Problems

Many of the models presented to PROC INTPOINT are enormous. They can be considered large by linear programming standards; problems with thousands, even millions, of variables and constraints. When dealing with side constrained network programming problems, models can have not only a linear programming component of that magnitude, but also a larger, possibly *much* larger, network component.

The majority of network problem’s decision variables are arcs. Like an LP decision variable, an arc has an objective function coefficient, upper and lower value bounds, and a name. Arcs can have coefficients in constraints. Therefore, an arc is quite similar to an LP variable and places the same memory demands on optimization software as an LP variable. But a typical network model has many more arcs and nonarc variables than the typical LP model has variables. And arcs have tail and head nodes. Storing and processing node names require huge amounts of memory. To make matters worse, node names occupy memory at times when a large amount of other data should also reside in memory.

While memory requirements are lower for a model with embedded network component compared with the equivalent LP *once optimization starts*, the same is usually not true *during the data read*. Even though nodal flow conservation constraints in the LP should not be specified in the constrained network formulation, the memory requirements to read the latter are greater because each arc (unlike an LP variable) originates at one node and is directed toward another.

### Paging

PROC INTPOINT has facilities to read data when the available memory is insufficient to store all the data at once. PROC INTPOINT does this by allocating memory for different purposes; for example, to store an array or receive data read from an input SAS data set. After that memory has filled, the information is written to disk and PROC INTPOINT can resume filling that memory with new information. Often, information must be retrieved from disk so that data previously read can be examined or checked for consistency. Sometimes,

to prevent any data from being lost, or to retain any changes made to the information in memory, the contents of the memory must be sent to disk before other information can take its place. This process of swapping information to and from disk is called paging. Paging can be very time-consuming, so it is crucial to minimize the amount of paging performed.

There are several steps you can take to make PROC INTPOINT read the data of network and linear programming models more efficiently, particularly when memory is scarce and the amount of paging must be reduced. PROC INTPOINT will then be able to tackle large problems in what can be considered reasonable amounts of time.

## The Order of Observations

PROC INTPOINT is quite flexible in the ways data can be supplied to it. Data can be given by any reasonable means. PROC INTPOINT has convenient defaults that can save you work when generating the data. There can be several ways to supply the same piece of data, and some pieces of data can be given more than once. PROC INTPOINT reads everything, then merges it all together. However, this flexibility and convenience come at a price; PROC INTPOINT may not assume the data has a characteristic that, if possessed by the data, could save time and memory during the data read. Several options can indicate that the data has some exploitable characteristic.

For example, an arc cost can be specified once or several times in the `ARCDATA=` data set or the `CONDATA=` data set, or both. Every time it is given in the `ARCDATA=` data set, a check is made to ensure that the new value is the same as any corresponding value read in a previous observation of the `ARCDATA=` data set. Every time it is given in the `CONDATA=` data set, a check is made to ensure that the new value is the same as the value read in a previous observation of the `CONDATA=` data set, or previously in the `ARCDATA=` data set. PROC INTPOINT would save time if it knew that arc cost data would be encountered only once while reading the `ARCDATA=` data set, so performing the time-consuming check for consistency would not be necessary. Also, if you indicate that the `CONDATA=` data set contains data for constraints only, PROC INTPOINT will not expect any arc information, so memory will not be allocated to receive such data while reading the `CONDATA=` data set. This memory is used for other purposes and this might lead to a reduction in paging. If applicable, use the `ARC_SINGLE_OBS` or the `CON_SINGLE_OBS` option, or both, and the `NON_REPLIC=COEFS` specification to improve how the `ARCDATA=` data set and the `CONDATA=` data set are read.

PROC INTPOINT allows the observations in input data sets to be in any order. However, major time savings can result if you are prepared to order observations in particular ways. Time spent by the SORT procedure to sort the input data sets, particularly the `CONDATA=` data set, may be more than made up for when PROC INTPOINT reads them, because PROC INTPOINT has in memory information possibly used when the previous observation was read. PROC INTPOINT can assume a piece of data is either similar to that of the last observation read or is new. In the first case, valuable information such as an arc or a nonarc variable number or a constraint number is retained from the previous observation. In the last case, checking the data with what has been read previously is not necessary.

Even if you do not sort the `CONDATA=` data set, grouping observations that contain data for the same arc or nonarc variable or the same row pays off. PROC INTPOINT establishes whether an observation being read is similar to the observation just read.

In practice, many input data sets for PROC INTPOINT have this characteristic, because it is natural for data for each constraint to be grouped together (when using the `dense` format of the `CONDATA=` data set) or data for each column to be grouped together (when using the `sparse` format of the `CONDATA=` data set). If data

for each arc or nonarc is spread over more than one observation of the `ARCDATA=` data set, it is natural to group these observations together.

Use the `GROUPED=` option to indicate whether observations of the `ARCDATA=` data set, the `CONDATA=` data set, or both, are grouped in a way that can be exploited during data read.

You can save time if the type data for each row appears near the top of the `CONDATA=` data set, especially if it has the `sparse` format. Otherwise, when reading an observation, if PROC INTPOINT does not know if a row is a constraint or special row, the data are set aside. Once the data set has been completely read, PROC INTPOINT must reprocess the data it set aside. By then, it knows the type of each constraint or row or, if its type was not provided, it is assumed to have a default type.

## Better Memory Utilization

In order for PROC INTPOINT to make better utilization of available memory, you can specify options that indicate the approximate size of the model. PROC INTPOINT then knows what to expect. For example, if you indicate that the problem has no nonarc variables, PROC INTPOINT will not allocate memory to store nonarc data. That memory is better utilized for other purposes. Memory is often allocated to receive or store data of some type. If you indicate that the model does not have much data of a particular type, the memory that would otherwise have been allocated to receive or store that data can be used to receive or store data of another type.

The problem size options are as follows:

- `NNODES=` approximate number of nodes
- `NARCS=` approximate number of arcs
- `NNAS=` approximate number of nonarc variables or LP variables
- `NCONS=` approximate number of NPSC side constraints or LP constraints
- `NCOEFS=` approximate number of NPSC side constraint coefficients or LP constraint coefficients

These options will sometimes be referred to as `Nxxxx=` options.

You do not need to specify all these options for the model, but the more you do, the better. If you do not specify some or all of these options, PROC INTPOINT guesses the size of the problem by using what it already knows about the model. Sometimes PROC INTPOINT guesses the size of the model by looking at the number of observations in the `ARCDATA=` and the `CONDATA=` data sets. However, PROC INTPOINT uses rough rules of thumb, that typical models are proportioned in certain ways (for example, if there are constraints, then arcs, nonarc variables, or LP variables usually have about five constraint coefficients). If your model has an unusual shape or structure, you are encouraged to use these options.

If you do use the options and you do not know the exact values to specify, *overestimate* the values. For example, if you specify `NARCS=10000` but the model has 10100 arcs, when dealing with the last 100 arcs, PROC INTPOINT might have to page out data for 10000 arcs each time one of the last arcs must be dealt with. Memory could have been allocated for all 10100 arcs without affecting (much) the rest of the data read, so `NARCS=10000` could be more of a hindrance than a help.

The point of these `Nxxxx=` options is to indicate the model size when PROC INTPOINT does not know it. When PROC INTPOINT knows the “real” value, that value is used instead of `Nxxxx=`.

`ARCS_ONLY_ARCDATA` indicates that data for only arcs are in the `ARCDATA=` data set. Memory would not be wasted to receive data for nonarc variables.

Use the memory usage options:

- The `BYTES=` option specifies the size of PROC INTPOINT main working memory in number of bytes.
- The `MEMREP` option indicates that memory usage report is to be displayed on the SAS log.

Specifying an appropriate value for the `BYTES=` parameter is particularly important. Specify as large a number as possible, but not so large a number that will cause PROC INTPOINT (that is, the SAS System running underneath PROC INTPOINT) to run out of memory.

PROC INTPOINT reports its memory requirements on the SAS log if you specify the `MEMREP` option.

### Use Defaults to Reduce the Amount of Data

Use the parameters that specify default values as much as possible. For example, if there are many arcs with the same cost value  $c$ , use `DEFCOST= $c$`  for arcs that have that cost. Use missing values in the `COST` variable in the `ARCDATA=` data set instead of  $c$ . PROC INTPOINT ignores missing values, but must read, store, and process nonmissing values, even if they are equal to a default option or could have been equal to a default parameter had it been specified. Sometimes, using default parameters makes the need for some SAS variables in the `ARCDATA=` and the `CONDATA=` data sets no longer necessary, or reduces the quantity of data that must be read. The default options are

- `DEFCOST=` default cost of arcs, objective function of nonarc variables or LP variables
- `DEFMINFLOW=` default lower flow bound of arcs, lower bound of nonarc variables or LP variables
- `DEFCAPACITY=` default capacity of arcs, upper bound of nonarc variables or LP variables
- `DEFCTYPE= LE` or `DEFCTYPE= <=`  
`DEFCTYPE= EQ` or `DEFCTYPE= =`  
`DEFCTYPE= GE` or `DEFCTYPE= >=`

`DEFCTYPE=LE` is the default.

The default options themselves have defaults. For example, you do not need to specify `DEFCOST=0` in the PROC INTPOINT statement. You should still have missing values in the `COST` variable in the `ARCDATA=` data set for arcs that have zero costs.

If the network has only one supply node, one demand node, or both, use

- `SOURCE=` name of single node that has supply capability
- `SUPPLY=` the amount of supply at `SOURCE`
- `SINK=` name of single node that demands flow
- `DEMAND=` the amount of flow `SINK` demands

Do not specify that a constraint has zero right-hand-side values. That is the default. The only time it might be practical to specify a zero rhs is in observations of the `CONDATA=` data set read early so that PROC INTPOINT can infer that a row is a constraint. This could prevent coefficient data from being put aside because PROC INTPOINT did not know the row was a constraint.

## Names of Things

To cut data read time and memory requirements, reduce the number of bytes in the longest node name, the longest arc name, the longest nonarc variable name, the longest LP variable name, and the longest constraint name to 8 bytes or less. The longer a name, the more bytes must be stored and compared with other names.

If an arc has no constraint coefficients, do not give it a name in the `NAME` list variable in the `ARCDATA=` data set. Names for such arcs serve no purpose.

PROC INTPOINT can have a default name for each arc. If an arc is directed from node *tailname* toward node *headname*, the default name for that arc is *tailname\_headname*. If you do not want PROC INTPOINT to use these default arc names, specify `NAMECTRL=1`. Otherwise, PROC INTPOINT must use memory for storing node names and these node names must be searched often.

If you want to use the default *tailname\_headname* name, that is, `NAMECTRL=2` or `NAMECTRL=3`, do not use underscores in node names. If the `CONDATA` has a `dense` format and has a variable in the `VAR` list `A_B_C_D`, or if the value `A_B_C_D` is encountered as a value of the `COLUMN` list variable when reading the `CONDATA=` data set that has the `sparse` format, PROC INTPOINT first looks for a node named `A`. If it finds it, it looks for a node called `B_C_D`. It then looks for a node with the name `A_B` and possibly a node with name `C_D`. A search is then conducted for a node named `A_B_C` and possibly a node named `D` is done. Underscores could have caused PROC INTPOINT to look unnecessarily for nonexistent nodes. Searching for node names can be expensive, and the amount of memory to store node names is often large. It might be better to assign the arc name `A_B_C_D` directly to an arc by having that value as a `NAME` list variable value for that arc in the `ARCDATA=` data set and specify `NAMECTRL=1`.

## Other Ways to Speed Up Data Reads

Arcs and nonarc variables, or LP variables, can have associated with them values or quantities that have no bearing on the optimization. This information is given in the `ARCDATA=` data set in the `ID` list variables. For example, in a distribution problem, information such as truck number and driver's name can be associated with each arc. This is useful when the optimal solution saved in the `CONOUT=` data set is analyzed. However, PROC INTPOINT needs to reserve memory to process this information when data are being read. For large problems when memory is scarce, it might be better to remove ancillary data from the `ARCDATA`. After PROC INTPOINT runs, use SAS software to merge this information into the `CONOUT=` data set that contains the optimal solution.

---

## Stopping Criteria

There are several reasons why PROC INTPOINT stops interior point optimization. Optimization stops when

- the number of iteration equals `MAXITERB=m`

- the relative gap ( $duality\ gap / (c^T x)$ ) between the primal and dual objectives is smaller than the value of the PDGAPTOL= option, and both the primal and dual problems are feasible. Duality gap is defined in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41.

PROC INTPOINT may stop optimization when it detects that the rate at which the complementarity or duality gap is being reduced is too slow; that is, that there are consecutive iterations when the complementarity or duality gap has stopped getting smaller and the infeasibilities, if nonzero, have also stalled. Sometimes this indicates that the problem is infeasible.

The reasons to stop optimization outlined in the previous paragraph will be termed the *usual* stopping conditions in the following explanation.

However, when solving some problems, especially if the problems are large, the usual stopping criteria are inappropriate. PROC INTPOINT might stop optimizing prematurely. If it were allowed to perform additional optimization, a better solution would be found. On other occasions, PROC INTPOINT might do too much work. A sufficiently good solution might be reached several iterations before PROC INTPOINT eventually stops.

You can see PROC INTPOINT’s progress to the optimum by specifying PRINTLEVEL2=2. PROC INTPOINT will produce a table on the SAS log. A row of the table is generated during each iteration and consists of values of the affine step complementarity, the complementarity of the solution for the next iteration, the total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi}$  (see the  $infeas_b$  array in the section “Interior Point: Upper Bounds” on page 45), the total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m infeas_{ci}$  (see the  $infeas_c$  array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41), and the total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{di}$  (see the  $infeas_d$  array in the section “Interior Point Algorithmic Details” on page 41). As optimization progresses, the values in all columns should converge to zero.

To tailor stopping criteria to your problem, you can use two sets of parameters: the STOP\_x and the KEEPGOING\_x parameters. The STOP\_x parameters ( STOP\_C, STOP\_DG, STOP\_IB, STOP\_IC, and STOP\_ID) are used to test for some condition at the beginning of each iteration and if met, to stop optimizing immediately. The KEEPGOING\_x parameters ( KEEPGOING\_C, KEEPGOING\_DG, KEEPGOING\_IB, KEEPGOING\_IC, and KEEPGOING\_ID) are used when PROC INTPOINT would ordinarily stop optimizing but does not if some conditions are not met.

For the sake of conciseness, a set of options might be referred to as the part of the option name they have in common followed by the suffix x. For example, STOP\_C, STOP\_DG, STOP\_IB, STOP\_IC, and STOP\_ID will collectively be referred to as STOP\_x.

At the beginning of each iteration, PROC INTPOINT will test whether complementarity is  $\leq$  STOP\_C (provided you have specified a STOP\_C parameter) and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will stop optimizing. If the duality gap is  $\leq$  STOP\_DG (provided you have specified a STOP\_DG parameter), PROC INTPOINT will stop optimizing immediately. This is also true for the other STOP\_x parameters that are related to infeasibilities, STOP\_IB, STOP\_IC, and STOP\_ID.

For example, if you want PROC INTPOINT to stop optimizing for the usual stopping conditions, plus the additional condition, complementarity  $\leq$  100 or duality gap  $\leq$  0.001, then use

```
proc intpoint stop_c=100 stop_dg=0.001
```

If you want PROC INTPOINT to stop optimizing for the usual stopping conditions, plus the additional condition, complementarity  $\leq$  1000 and duality gap  $\leq$  0.001 and constraint infeasibility  $\leq$  0.0001, then use

```
proc intpoint
  and_stop_c=1000 and_stop_dg=0.01 and_stop_ic=0.0001
```

Unlike the STOP\_x parameters that cause PROC INTPOINT to stop optimizing when any one of them is satisfied, the corresponding AND\_STOP\_x parameters ( AND\_STOP\_C, AND\_STOP\_DG, AND\_STOP\_IB, AND\_STOP\_IC, and AND\_STOP\_ID) cause PROC INTPOINT to stop only if all (more precisely, all that are specified) options are satisfied. For example, if PROC INTPOINT should stop optimizing when

- complementarity  $\leq 100$  or duality gap  $\leq 0.001$  or
- complementarity  $\leq 1000$  and duality gap  $\leq 0.001$  and constraint infeasibility  $\leq 0.000$

then use

```
proc intpoint
  stop_c=100 stop_dg=0.001
  and_stop_c=1000 and_stop_dg=0.01 and_stop_ic=0.0001
```

Just as the STOP\_x parameters have AND\_STOP\_x partners, the KEEPGOING\_x parameters have AND\_KEEPGOING\_x partners. The role of the KEEPGOING\_x and AND\_KEEPGOING\_x parameters is to prevent optimization from stopping too early, even though a usual stopping criteria is met.

When PROC INTPOINT detects that it should stop optimizing for a usual stopping condition, it will perform the following tests:

- It will test whether complementarity is  $>$  KEEPGOING\_C (provided you have specified a KEEPGOING\_C parameter), and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will perform more optimization.
- Otherwise, PROC INTPOINT will then test whether the primal-dual gap is  $>$  KEEPGOING\_DG (provided you have specified a KEEPGOING\_DG parameter), and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will perform more optimization.
- Otherwise, PROC INTPOINT will then test whether the total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi} >$  KEEPGOING\_IB (provided you have specified a KEEPGOING\_IB parameter), and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will perform more optimization.
- Otherwise, PROC INTPOINT will then test whether the total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m infeas_{ci} >$  KEEPGOING\_IC (provided you have specified a KEEPGOING\_IC parameter), and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will perform more optimization.
- Otherwise, PROC INTPOINT will then test whether the total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{di} >$  KEEPGOING\_ID (provided you have specified a KEEPGOING\_ID parameter), and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will perform more optimization.
- Otherwise it will test whether complementarity is  $>$  AND\_KEEPGOING\_C (provided you have specified an AND\_KEEPGOING\_C parameter), and the primal-dual gap is  $>$  AND\_KEEPGOING\_DG (provided you have specified an AND\_KEEPGOING\_DG parameter), and the total bound infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{bi} >$  AND\_KEEPGOING\_IB (provided you have specified an AND\_KEEPGOING\_IB parameter), and the total constraint infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^m infeas_{ci} >$  AND\_KEEPGOING\_IC (provided you have specified an AND\_KEEPGOING\_IC parameter), and the total dual infeasibility  $\sum_{i=1}^n infeas_{di} >$  AND\_KEEPGOING\_ID (provided you have specified an AND\_KEEPGOING\_ID parameter), and if it is, PROC INTPOINT will perform more optimization.

If all these tests to decide whether more optimization should be performed are false, optimization is stopped. The following PROC INTPOINT example is used to illustrate how several stopping criteria options can be used together:

```
proc intpoint
  stop_c=1000
  and_stop_c=2000 and_stop_dg=0.01
  and_stop_ib=1 and_stop_ic=1 and_stop_id=1
  keepgoing_c=1500
  and_keepgoing_c=2500 and_keepgoing_dg=0.05
  and_keepgoing_ib=1 and_keepgoing_ic=1 and_keepgoing_id=1
```

At the beginning of each iteration, PROC INTPOINT will stop optimizing if

- complementarity  $\leq 1000$  or
- complementarity  $\leq 2000$  and duality gap  $\leq 0.01$  and the total bound, constraint, and dual infeasibilities are each  $\leq 1$

When PROC INTPOINT determines it should stop optimizing because a usual stopping condition is met, it will stop optimizing only if

- complementarity  $\leq 1500$  or
- complementarity  $\leq 2500$  and duality gap  $\leq 0.05$  and the total bound, constraint, and dual infeasibilities are each  $\leq 1$

---

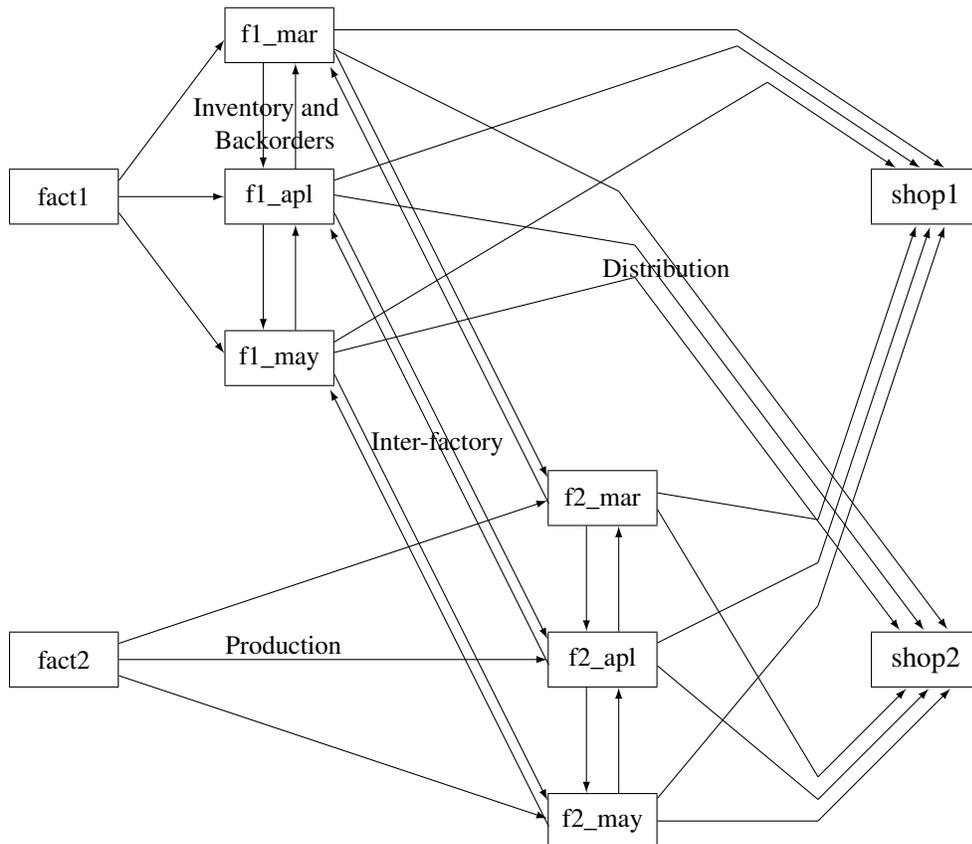
## Examples: INTPOINT Procedure

The following examples illustrate some of the capabilities of PROC INTPOINT. These examples, together with the other SAS/OR examples, can be found in the SAS sample library.

In order to illustrate variations in the use of the INTPOINT procedure, [Example 4.1](#) through [Example 4.5](#) use data from a company that produces two sizes of televisions. The company makes televisions with a diagonal screen measurement of either 19 inches or 25 inches. These televisions are made between March and May at both of the company's two factories. Each factory has a limit on the total number of televisions of each screen dimension that can be made during those months.

The televisions are distributed to one of two shops, stored at the factory where they were made, and sold later or shipped to the other factory. Some sets can be used to fill backorders from the previous months. Each shop demands a number of each type of TV for the months of March through May. The following network in [Figure 4.12](#) illustrates the model. Arc costs can be interpreted as production costs, storage costs, backorder penalty costs, inter-factory transportation costs, and sales profits. The arcs can have capacities and lower flow bounds.

Figure 4.12 TV Problem



There are two similarly structured networks, one for the 19-inch televisions and the other for the 25-inch screen TVs. The minimum cost production, inventory, and distribution plan for both TV types can be determined in the same run of PROC INTPOINT. To ensure that node names are unambiguous, the names of nodes in the 19-inch network have suffix `_1`, and the node names in the 25-inch network have suffix `_2`.

### Example 4.1: Production, Inventory, Distribution Problem

The following code shows how to save a specific problem's data in data sets and solve the model with PROC INTPOINT.

```

title 'Production Planning/Inventory/Distribution';
title2 'Minimum Cost Flow problem';
title3;

data node0;
  input _node_ $ _supdem_ ;
  datalines;
fact1_1    1000
fact2_1     850
fact1_2    1000
fact2_2    1500
shop1_1    -900
shop2_1    -900
  
```

```

shop1_2    -900
shop2_2   -1450
;

data arc0;
  input _tail_ $ _head_ $ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ diagonal factory
        key_id $10. mth_made $ _name_&$17. ;
  datalines;
fact1_1  f1_mar_1  127.9  500 50 19 1 production March prod f1 19 mar
fact1_1  f1_apr_1   78.6  600 50 19 1 production April prod f1 19 apl
fact1_1  f1_may_1   95.1  400 50 19 1 production May .
f1_mar_1 f1_apr_1   15     50 . 19 1 storage March .
f1_apr_1 f1_may_1   12     50 . 19 1 storage April .
f1_apr_1 f1_mar_1   28     20 . 19 1 backorder April back f1 19 apl
f1_may_1 f1_apr_1   28     20 . 19 1 backorder May back f1 19 may
f1_mar_1 f2_mar_1   11     . . 19 . f1_to_2 March .
f1_apr_1 f2_apr_1   11     . . 19 . f1_to_2 April .
f1_may_1 f2_may_1   16     . . 19 . f1_to_2 May .
f1_mar_1 shop1_1  -327.65 250 . 19 1 sales March .
f1_apr_1 shop1_1  -300    250 . 19 1 sales April .
f1_may_1 shop1_1  -285    250 . 19 1 sales May .
f1_mar_1 shop2_1  -362.74 250 . 19 1 sales March .
f1_apr_1 shop2_1  -300    250 . 19 1 sales April .
f1_may_1 shop2_1  -245    250 . 19 1 sales May .
fact2_1  f2_mar_1   88.0  450 35 19 2 production March prod f2 19 mar
fact2_1  f2_apr_1   62.4  480 35 19 2 production April prod f2 19 apl
fact2_1  f2_may_1  133.8  250 35 19 2 production May .
f2_mar_1 f2_apr_1   18     30 . 19 2 storage March .
f2_apr_1 f2_may_1   20     30 . 19 2 storage April .
f2_apr_1 f2_mar_1   17     15 . 19 2 backorder April back f2 19 apl
f2_may_1 f2_apr_1   25     15 . 19 2 backorder May back f2 19 may
f2_mar_1 f1_mar_1   10     40 . 19 . f2_to_1 March .
f2_apr_1 f1_apr_1   11     40 . 19 . f2_to_1 April .
f2_may_1 f1_may_1   13     40 . 19 . f2_to_1 May .
f2_mar_1 shop1_1  -297.4  250 . 19 2 sales March .
f2_apr_1 shop1_1  -290    250 . 19 2 sales April .
f2_may_1 shop1_1  -292    250 . 19 2 sales May .
f2_mar_1 shop2_1  -272.7  250 . 19 2 sales March .
f2_apr_1 shop2_1  -312    250 . 19 2 sales April .
f2_may_1 shop2_1  -299    250 . 19 2 sales May .
fact1_2  f1_mar_2  217.9  400 40 25 1 production March prod f1 25 mar
fact1_2  f1_apr_2  174.5  550 50 25 1 production April prod f1 25 apl
fact1_2  f1_may_2  133.3  350 40 25 1 production May .
f1_mar_2 f1_apr_2   20     40 . 25 1 storage March .
f1_apr_2 f1_may_2   18     40 . 25 1 storage April .
f1_apr_2 f1_mar_2   32     30 . 25 1 backorder April back f1 25 apl
f1_may_2 f1_apr_2   41     15 . 25 1 backorder May back f1 25 may
f1_mar_2 f2_mar_2   23     . . 25 . f1_to_2 March .
f1_apr_2 f2_apr_2   23     . . 25 . f1_to_2 April .
f1_may_2 f2_may_2   26     . . 25 . f1_to_2 May .
f1_mar_2 shop1_2  -559.76 . . 25 1 sales March .
f1_apr_2 shop1_2  -524.28 . . 25 1 sales April .
f1_may_2 shop1_2  -475.02 . . 25 1 sales May .
f1_mar_2 shop2_2  -623.89 . . 25 1 sales March .

```

```

f1_apr_2 shop2_2 -549.68 . . 25 1 sales April .
f1_may_2 shop2_2 -460.00 . . 25 1 sales May .
fact2_2 f2_mar_2 182.0 650 35 25 2 production March prod f2 25 mar
fact2_2 f2_apr_2 196.7 680 35 25 2 production April prod f2 25 apl
fact2_2 f2_may_2 201.4 550 35 25 2 production May .
f2_mar_2 f2_apr_2 28 50 . 25 2 storage March .
f2_apr_2 f2_may_2 38 50 . 25 2 storage April .
f2_apr_2 f2_mar_2 31 15 . 25 2 backorder April back f2 25 apl
f2_may_2 f2_apr_2 54 15 . 25 2 backorder May back f2 25 may
f2_mar_2 f1_mar_2 20 25 . 25 . f2_to_1 March .
f2_apr_2 f1_apr_2 21 25 . 25 . f2_to_1 April .
f2_may_2 f1_may_2 43 25 . 25 . f2_to_1 May .
f2_mar_2 shop1_2 -567.83 500 . 25 2 sales March .
f2_apr_2 shop1_2 -542.19 500 . 25 2 sales April .
f2_may_2 shop1_2 -461.56 500 . 25 2 sales May .
f2_mar_2 shop2_2 -542.83 500 . 25 2 sales March .
f2_apr_2 shop2_2 -559.19 500 . 25 2 sales April .
f2_may_2 shop2_2 -489.06 500 . 25 2 sales May .

```

;

```
proc intpoint
```

```

  bytes=1000000
  printlevel=2
  nodedata=node0
  arcdata=arc0
  conout=arc1;
run;
```

```
proc print data=arc1 width=min;
```

```

  var _tail_ _head_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _flow_ _fcost_
      diagonal factory key_id mth_made;
  sum _fcost_;
run;
```

The following notes appear on the SAS log:

---

```

NOTE: Number of nodes= 20 .
NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Total supply= 4350 , total demand= 4150 .
NOTE: Number of arcs= 64 .
NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming problem
      solved by the Interior Point algorithm.
NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == constraints= 21 .
NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 136 .
NOTE: Number of variables= 68 .
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 20.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 0.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 1 constraints from the problem.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 9 constraint coefficients from the problem.
NOTE: 0 columns, 0 rows and 0 coefficients were added to the problem to handle
      unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or
      surplus variables.
NOTE: There are 48 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.
NOTE: The 20 factor nodes make up 8 supernodes
NOTE: There are 27 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal triangular
      regions along the factors leading diagonal.

```

Iter	Complem_aff	Complem-ity	Duality_gap	Tot_infeasb	Tot_infeasc	Tot_infeasd
0	-1.000000	192857968	0.895105	66024	25664	0
1	37620673	24479828	0.919312	4575.155540	1778.391068	0
2	4392127	1833947	0.594993	0	0	0
3	654204	426961	0.249790	0	0	0
4	161214	108340	0.075186	0	0	0
5	50985	43146	0.030894	0	0	0
6	37774	34993	0.025167	0	0	0
7	17695	9774.172272	0.007114	0	0	0
8	2421.777663	1427.435257	0.001042	0	0	0
9	522.394743	240.454270	0.000176	0	0	0
10	57.447587	7.581156	0.000005540	0	0	0
11	0.831035	0.007569	5.5317109E-9	0	0	0

```

NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 11
      iterations.
NOTE: Optimum reached.
NOTE: Objective= -1281110.338.
NOTE: The data set WORK.ARC1 has 64 observations and 14 variables.
NOTE: There were 64 observations read from the data set WORK.ARC0.
NOTE: There were 8 observations read from the data set WORK.NODE0.

```

---

The solution is given in the CONOUT=arc1 data sets. In the CONOUT= data set, shown in Output 4.1.1, the variables diagonal, factory, key\_id, and mth\_made form an implicit ID list. The diagonal variable has one of two values, 19 or 25. factory also has one of two values, 1 or 2, to denote the factory where either production or storage occurs, from where TVs are either sold to shops or used to satisfy backorders. production, storage, sales, and backorder are values of the key\_id variable.

Other values of this variable, f1\_to\_2 and f2\_to\_1, are used when flow through arcs represents the transportation of TVs between factories. The mth\_made variable has values March, April, and May, the months when TVs that are modeled as flow through an arc were made (assuming that no televisions are stored for more than one month and none manufactured in May are used to fill March backorders).

These ID variables can be used after the PROC INTPOINT run to produce reports and perform analysis on particular parts of the company's operation. For example, reports can be generated for production numbers for each factory; optimal sales figures for each shop; and how many TVs should be stored, used to fill backorders, sent to the other factory, or any combination of these, for TVs with a particular screen, those produced in a particular month, or both.

## Output 4.1.1 CONOUT=ARC1

Obs	tail_	head_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	FLOW_	_FCOST_	diagonal	factory	key_id	mth_made
1	fact1_1	f1_apr_1	78.60	600	50	600.000	47160.00	19	1	production	April
2	f1_mar_1	f1_apr_1	15.00	50	0	0.000	0.00	19	1	storage	March
3	f1_may_1	f1_apr_1	28.00	20	0	0.000	0.00	19	1	backorder	May
4	f2_apr_1	f1_apr_1	11.00	40	0	0.000	0.00	19	.	f2_to_1	April
5	fact1_2	f1_apr_2	174.50	550	50	550.000	95975.00	25	1	production	April
6	f1_mar_2	f1_apr_2	20.00	40	0	0.000	0.00	25	1	storage	March
7	f1_may_2	f1_apr_2	41.00	15	0	15.000	615.00	25	1	backorder	May
8	f2_apr_2	f1_apr_2	21.00	25	0	0.000	0.00	25	.	f2_to_1	April
9	fact1_1	f1_mar_1	127.90	500	50	344.999	44125.43	19	1	production	March
10	f1_apr_1	f1_mar_1	28.00	20	0	20.000	560.00	19	1	backorder	April
11	f2_mar_1	f1_mar_1	10.00	40	0	40.000	400.00	19	.	f2_to_1	March
12	fact1_2	f1_mar_2	217.90	400	40	400.000	87160.00	25	1	production	March
13	f1_apr_2	f1_mar_2	32.00	30	0	30.000	960.00	25	1	backorder	April
14	f2_mar_2	f1_mar_2	20.00	25	0	25.000	500.00	25	.	f2_to_1	March
15	fact1_1	f1_may_1	95.10	400	50	50.001	4755.06	19	1	production	May
16	f1_apr_1	f1_may_1	12.00	50	0	50.000	600.00	19	1	storage	April
17	f2_may_1	f1_may_1	13.00	40	0	0.000	0.00	19	.	f2_to_1	May
18	fact1_2	f1_may_2	133.30	350	40	40.000	5332.04	25	1	production	May
19	f1_apr_2	f1_may_2	18.00	40	0	0.000	0.00	25	1	storage	April
20	f2_may_2	f1_may_2	43.00	25	0	0.000	0.00	25	.	f2_to_1	May
21	f1_apr_1	f2_apr_1	11.00	99999999	0	30.000	330.00	19	.	f1_to_2	April
22	fact2_1	f2_apr_1	62.40	480	35	480.000	29952.00	19	2	production	April
23	f2_mar_1	f2_apr_1	18.00	30	0	0.000	0.00	19	2	storage	March
24	f2_may_1	f2_apr_1	25.00	15	0	0.000	0.00	19	2	backorder	May
25	f1_apr_2	f2_apr_2	23.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	April
26	fact2_2	f2_apr_2	196.70	680	35	680.000	133755.99	25	2	production	April
27	f2_mar_2	f2_apr_2	28.00	50	0	0.000	0.00	25	2	storage	March
28	f2_may_2	f2_apr_2	54.00	15	0	15.000	810.00	25	2	backorder	May
29	f1_mar_1	f2_mar_1	11.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00	19	.	f1_to_2	March
30	fact2_1	f2_mar_1	88.00	450	35	290.000	25520.00	19	2	production	March
31	f2_apr_1	f2_mar_1	17.00	15	0	0.000	0.00	19	2	backorder	April
32	f1_mar_2	f2_mar_2	23.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	March
33	fact2_2	f2_mar_2	182.00	650	35	645.000	117389.96	25	2	production	March
34	f2_apr_2	f2_mar_2	31.00	15	0	0.000	0.00	25	2	backorder	April
35	f1_may_1	f2_may_1	16.00	99999999	0	100.000	1600.01	19	.	f1_to_2	May
36	fact2_1	f2_may_1	133.80	250	35	35.000	4683.00	19	2	production	May
37	f2_apr_1	f2_may_1	20.00	30	0	15.000	299.99	19	2	storage	April
38	f1_may_2	f2_may_2	26.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	May
39	fact2_2	f2_may_2	201.40	550	35	35.000	7049.00	25	2	production	May
40	f2_apr_2	f2_may_2	38.00	50	0	0.000	0.00	25	2	storage	April
41	f1_mar_1	shop1_1	-327.65	250	0	154.999	-50785.56	19	1	sales	March
42	f1_apr_1	shop1_1	-300.00	250	0	250.000	-75000.00	19	1	sales	April
43	f1_may_1	shop1_1	-285.00	250	0	0.000	0.00	19	1	sales	May
44	f2_mar_1	shop1_1	-297.40	250	0	250.000	-74349.99	19	2	sales	March
45	f2_apr_1	shop1_1	-290.00	250	0	245.001	-71050.17	19	2	sales	April
46	f2_may_1	shop1_1	-292.00	250	0	0.000	0.00	19	2	sales	May
47	f1_mar_2	shop1_2	-559.76	99999999	0	0.000	0.00	25	1	sales	March
48	f1_apr_2	shop1_2	-524.28	99999999	0	0.000	-0.01	25	1	sales	April

Output 4.1.1 continued

Obs	_tail_	_head_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_	diagonal	factory	key_id	mth_made
49	f1_may_2	shop1_2	-475.02	99999999	0	25.000	-11875.64	25	1	sales	May
50	f2_mar_2	shop1_2	-567.83	500	0	500.000	-283915.00	25	2	sales	March
51	f2_apr_2	shop1_2	-542.19	500	0	375.000	-203321.08	25	2	sales	April
52	f2_may_2	shop1_2	-461.56	500	0	0.000	0.00	25	2	sales	May
53	f1_mar_1	shop2_1	-362.74	250	0	250.000	-90685.00	19	1	sales	March
54	f1_apr_1	shop2_1	-300.00	250	0	250.000	-75000.00	19	1	sales	April
55	f1_may_1	shop2_1	-245.00	250	0	0.000	0.00	19	1	sales	May
56	f2_mar_1	shop2_1	-272.70	250	0	0.000	0.00	19	2	sales	March
57	f2_apr_1	shop2_1	-312.00	250	0	250.000	-78000.00	19	2	sales	April
58	f2_may_1	shop2_1	-299.00	250	0	150.000	-44850.00	19	2	sales	May
59	f1_mar_2	shop2_2	-623.89	99999999	0	455.000	-283869.94	25	1	sales	March
60	f1_apr_2	shop2_2	-549.68	99999999	0	535.000	-294078.78	25	1	sales	April
61	f1_may_2	shop2_2	-460.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00	25	1	sales	May
62	f2_mar_2	shop2_2	-542.83	500	0	120.000	-65139.47	25	2	sales	March
63	f2_apr_2	shop2_2	-559.19	500	0	320.000	-178940.96	25	2	sales	April
64	f2_may_2	shop2_2	-489.06	500	0	20.000	-9781.20	25	2	sales	May
							<b>-1281110.34</b>				

## Example 4.2: Altering Arc Data

This example examines the effect of changing some of the arc costs. The backorder penalty costs are increased by 20 percent. The sales profit of 25-inch TVs sent to the shops in May is increased by 30 units. The backorder penalty costs of 25-inch TVs manufactured in May for April consumption is decreased by 30 units. The production cost of 19-inch and 25-inch TVs made in May are decreased by 5 units and 20 units, respectively. How does the optimal solution of the network after these arc cost alterations compare with the optimum of the original network?

These SAS statements produce the new `NODEDATA=` and `ARC DATA=` data sets:

```

title2 'Minimum Cost Flow problem- Altered Arc Data';
data arc2;
  set arc1;
  oldcost=_cost_;
  oldfc=_fcost_;
  oldflow=_flow_;
  if key_id='backorder'
    then _cost_=_cost_*1.2;
    else if _tail_='f2_may_2' then _cost_=_cost_-30;
  if key_id='production' & mth_made='May' then
    if diagonal=19 then _cost_=_cost_-5;
    else _cost_=_cost_-20;

run;

proc intpoint
  bytes=100000
  printlevel2=2
  nodedata=node0
  arcdata=arc2
  conout=arc3;
run;

proc print data=arc3;
var _tail_ _head_ _capac_ _lo_ _supply_ _demand_ _name_
  _cost_ _flow_ _fcost_ oldcost oldflow oldfc
  diagonal factory key_id mth_made;
/* to get this variable order */
  sum oldfc _fcost_;
run;

```

The following notes appear on the SAS log:

---

```
NOTE: Number of nodes= 20 .
NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .
NOTE: Total supply= 4350 , total demand= 4150 .
NOTE: Number of arcs= 64 .
NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming problem
      solved by the Interior Point algorithm.
NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of == constraints= 21 .
NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 0 .
NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 136 .
NOTE: Number of variables= 68 .
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 0.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 20.
NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 0.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 1 constraints from the problem.
NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 9 constraint coefficients from the problem.
NOTE: 0 columns, 0 rows and 0 coefficients were added to the problem to handle
      unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or
      surplus variables.
NOTE: There are 48 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.
NOTE: The 20 factor nodes make up 8 supernodes
NOTE: There are 27 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal triangular
      regions along the factors leading diagonal.
  Iter  Complem_aff  Complem-ity  Duality_gap  Tot_infeasb  Tot_infeasc  Tot_infeasd
    0    -1.000000    193775969    0.894415    66024        25664         0
    1     37797544    24594220    0.918149  4566.893212  1775.179450    0
    2     4408681     1844606    0.590964         0         0         0
    3     347168     312126    0.194113         0         0         0
    4     145523     86002    0.060330         0         0         0
    5      43008     38240    0.027353         0         0         0
    6      31097     21145    0.015282         0         0         0
    7  9308.807034  4158.399675    0.003029         0         0         0
    8  1710.832075   752.174595    0.000549         0         0         0
    9   254.197112   47.755299  0.000034846         0         0         0
   10    5.252560    0.010692  7.8017564E-9         0         0         0
NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 10
      iterations.
NOTE: Optimum reached.
NOTE: Objective= -1285086.442.
NOTE: The data set WORK.ARC3 has 64 observations and 17 variables.
NOTE: There were 64 observations read from the data set WORK.ARC2.
NOTE: There were 8 observations read from the data set WORK.NODE0.
```

---

The solution is displayed in [Output 4.2.1](#).

## Output 4.2.1 CONOUT=ARC3

## Minimum Cost Flow Problem- Altered Arc Data

<u>_tail_</u>	<u>_head_</u>	<u>_capac_</u>	<u>_lo_</u>	<u>_SUPPLY_</u>	<u>_DEMAND_</u>	<u>_name_</u>	<u>_cost_</u>	<u>_FLOW_</u>
fact1_1	f1_apr_1	600	50	1000	.	prod f1 19 apl	78.60	540.000
f1_mar_1	f1_apr_1	50	0	.	.		15.00	0.000
f1_may_1	f1_apr_1	20	0	.	.	back f1 19 may	33.60	0.000
f2_apr_1	f1_apr_1	40	0	.	.		11.00	0.000
fact1_2	f1_apr_2	550	50	1000	.	prod f1 25 apl	174.50	250.000
f1_mar_2	f1_apr_2	40	0	.	.		20.00	0.000
f1_may_2	f1_apr_2	15	0	.	.	back f1 25 may	49.20	15.000
f2_apr_2	f1_apr_2	25	0	.	.		21.00	0.000
fact1_1	f1_mar_1	500	50	1000	.	prod f1 19 mar	127.90	340.000
f1_apr_1	f1_mar_1	20	0	.	.	back f1 19 apl	33.60	20.000
f2_mar_1	f1_mar_1	40	0	.	.		10.00	40.000
fact1_2	f1_mar_2	400	40	1000	.	prod f1 25 mar	217.90	400.000
f1_apr_2	f1_mar_2	30	0	.	.	back f1 25 apl	38.40	30.000
f2_mar_2	f1_mar_2	25	0	.	.		20.00	25.000
fact1_1	f1_may_1	400	50	1000	.		90.10	115.000
f1_apr_1	f1_may_1	50	0	.	.		12.00	0.000
f2_may_1	f1_may_1	40	0	.	.		13.00	0.000
fact1_2	f1_may_2	350	40	1000	.		113.30	350.000
f1_apr_2	f1_may_2	40	0	.	.		18.00	0.000
f2_may_2	f1_may_2	25	0	.	.		13.00	0.000
f1_apr_1	f2_apr_1	99999999	0	.	.		11.00	20.000
fact2_1	f2_apr_1	480	35	850	.	prod f2 19 apl	62.40	480.000
f2_mar_1	f2_apr_1	30	0	.	.		18.00	0.000
f2_may_1	f2_apr_1	15	0	.	.	back f2 19 may	30.00	0.000
f1_apr_2	f2_apr_2	99999999	0	.	.		23.00	0.000
fact2_2	f2_apr_2	680	35	1500	.	prod f2 25 apl	196.70	680.000
f2_mar_2	f2_apr_2	50	0	.	.		28.00	0.000
f2_may_2	f2_apr_2	15	0	.	.	back f2 25 may	64.80	0.000
f1_mar_1	f2_mar_1	99999999	0	.	.		11.00	0.000
fact2_1	f2_mar_1	450	35	850	.	prod f2 19 mar	88.00	290.000
f2_apr_1	f2_mar_1	15	0	.	.	back f2 19 apl	20.40	0.000
f1_mar_2	f2_mar_2	99999999	0	.	.		23.00	0.000
fact2_2	f2_mar_2	650	35	1500	.	prod f2 25 mar	182.00	635.000
f2_apr_2	f2_mar_2	15	0	.	.	back f2 25 apl	37.20	0.000
f1_may_1	f2_may_1	99999999	0	.	.		16.00	115.000
fact2_1	f2_may_1	250	35	850	.		128.80	35.000
f2_apr_1	f2_may_1	30	0	.	.		20.00	0.000
f1_may_2	f2_may_2	99999999	0	.	.		26.00	335.000
fact2_2	f2_may_2	550	35	1500	.		181.40	35.000
f2_apr_2	f2_may_2	50	0	.	.		38.00	0.000
f1_mar_1	shop1_1	250	0	.	900		-327.65	150.000
f1_apr_1	shop1_1	250	0	.	900		-300.00	250.000
f1_may_1	shop1_1	250	0	.	900		-285.00	0.000
f2_mar_1	shop1_1	250	0	.	900		-297.40	250.000
f2_apr_1	shop1_1	250	0	.	900		-290.00	250.000
f2_may_1	shop1_1	250	0	.	900		-292.00	0.000
f1_mar_2	shop1_2	99999999	0	.	900		-559.76	0.000

Output 4.2.1 *continued*

## Minimum Cost Flow Problem- Altered Arc Data

<u>_tail_</u>	<u>_head_</u>	<u>_capac_</u>	<u>_lo_</u>	<u>_SUPPLY_</u>	<u>_DEMAND_</u>	<u>_name_</u>	<u>_cost_</u>	<u>_FLOW_</u>
f1_apr_2	shop1_2	99999999	0	.	900		-524.28	0.000
f1_may_2	shop1_2	99999999	0	.	900		-475.02	0.000
f2_mar_2	shop1_2	500	0	.	900		-567.83	500.000
f2_apr_2	shop1_2	500	0	.	900		-542.19	400.000
f2_may_2	shop1_2	500	0	.	900		-491.56	0.000
f1_mar_1	shop2_1	250	0	.	900		-362.74	250.000
f1_apr_1	shop2_1	250	0	.	900		-300.00	250.000
f1_may_1	shop2_1	250	0	.	900		-245.00	0.000
f2_mar_1	shop2_1	250	0	.	900		-272.70	0.000
f2_apr_1	shop2_1	250	0	.	900		-312.00	250.000
f2_may_1	shop2_1	250	0	.	900		-299.00	150.000
f1_mar_2	shop2_2	99999999	0	.	1450		-623.89	455.000
f1_apr_2	shop2_2	99999999	0	.	1450		-549.68	235.000
f1_may_2	shop2_2	99999999	0	.	1450		-460.00	0.000
f2_mar_2	shop2_2	500	0	.	1450		-542.83	110.000
f2_apr_2	shop2_2	500	0	.	1450		-559.19	280.000
f2_may_2	shop2_2	500	0	.	1450		-519.06	370.000

## Minimum Cost Flow Problem- Altered Arc Data

Obs	_FCOST_	oldcost	oldflow	oldfc	diagonal	factory	key_id	mth_made
1	42444.01	78.60	600.000	47160.00	19	1	production	April
2	0.00	15.00	0.000	0.00	19	1	storage	March
3	0.00	28.00	0.000	0.00	19	1	backorder	May
4	0.00	11.00	0.000	0.00	19	.	f2_to_1	April
5	43625.00	174.50	550.000	95975.00	25	1	production	April
6	0.00	20.00	0.000	0.00	25	1	storage	March
7	738.00	41.00	15.000	615.00	25	1	backorder	May
8	0.00	21.00	0.000	0.00	25	.	f2_to_1	April
9	43486.02	127.90	344.999	44125.43	19	1	production	March
10	672.00	28.00	20.000	560.00	19	1	backorder	April
11	400.00	10.00	40.000	400.00	19	.	f2_to_1	March
12	87160.00	217.90	400.000	87160.00	25	1	production	March
13	1152.00	32.00	30.000	960.00	25	1	backorder	April
14	500.00	20.00	25.000	500.00	25	.	f2_to_1	March
15	10361.47	95.10	50.001	4755.06	19	1	production	May
16	0.00	12.00	50.000	600.00	19	1	storage	April
17	0.00	13.00	0.000	0.00	19	.	f2_to_1	May
18	39655.00	133.30	40.000	5332.04	25	1	production	May
19	0.00	18.00	0.000	0.00	25	1	storage	April
20	0.00	43.00	0.000	0.00	25	.	f2_to_1	May
21	220.00	11.00	30.000	330.00	19	.	f1_to_2	April
22	29952.00	62.40	480.000	29952.00	19	2	production	April
23	0.00	18.00	0.000	0.00	19	2	storage	March
24	0.00	25.00	0.000	0.00	19	2	backorder	May
25	0.00	23.00	0.000	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	April
26	133755.99	196.70	680.000	133755.99	25	2	production	April
27	0.00	28.00	0.000	0.00	25	2	storage	March
28	0.00	54.00	15.000	810.00	25	2	backorder	May
29	0.00	11.00	0.000	0.00	19	.	f1_to_2	March
30	25520.00	88.00	290.000	25520.00	19	2	production	March
31	0.00	17.00	0.000	0.00	19	2	backorder	April
32	0.00	23.00	0.000	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	March
33	115570.01	182.00	645.000	117389.96	25	2	production	March
34	0.00	31.00	0.000	0.00	25	2	backorder	April
35	1840.00	16.00	100.000	1600.01	19	.	f1_to_2	May
36	4508.00	133.80	35.000	4683.00	19	2	production	May
37	0.00	20.00	15.000	299.99	19	2	storage	April
38	8710.00	26.00	0.000	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	May
39	6349.00	201.40	35.000	7049.00	25	2	production	May
40	0.00	38.00	0.000	0.00	25	2	storage	April
41	-49147.54	-327.65	154.999	-50785.56	19	1	sales	March
42	-75000.00	-300.00	250.000	-75000.00	19	1	sales	April
43	-0.01	-285.00	0.000	0.00	19	1	sales	May
44	-74350.00	-297.40	250.000	-74349.99	19	2	sales	March
45	-72499.96	-290.00	245.001	-71050.17	19	2	sales	April
46	0.00	-292.00	0.000	0.00	19	2	sales	May
47	0.00	-559.76	0.000	0.00	25	1	sales	March

## Minimum Cost Flow Problem- Altered Arc Data

Obs	_FCOST_	oldcost	oldflow	oldfc	diagonal	factory	key_id	mth_made
48	-0.01	-524.28	0.000	-0.01	25	1	sales	April
49	-0.06	-475.02	25.000	-11875.64	25	1	sales	May
50	-283915.00	-567.83	500.000	-283915.00	25	2	sales	March
51	-216875.92	-542.19	375.000	-203321.08	25	2	sales	April
52	0.00	-461.56	0.000	0.00	25	2	sales	May
53	-90685.00	-362.74	250.000	-90685.00	19	1	sales	March
54	-75000.00	-300.00	250.000	-75000.00	19	1	sales	April
55	0.00	-245.00	0.000	0.00	19	1	sales	May
56	-0.01	-272.70	0.000	0.00	19	2	sales	March
57	-78000.00	-312.00	250.000	-78000.00	19	2	sales	April
58	-44849.99	-299.00	150.000	-44850.00	19	2	sales	May
59	-283869.94	-623.89	455.000	-283869.94	25	1	sales	March
60	-129174.80	-549.68	535.000	-294078.78	25	1	sales	April
61	0.00	-460.00	0.000	0.00	25	1	sales	May
62	-59711.32	-542.83	120.000	-65139.47	25	2	sales	March
63	-156573.27	-559.19	320.000	-178940.96	25	2	sales	April
64	-192052.13	-489.06	20.000	-9781.20	25	2	sales	May
	<b>-1285086.44</b>			<b>-1281110.34</b>				

---

**Example 4.3: Adding Side Constraints**

The manufacturer of Gizmo chips, which are parts needed to make televisions, can supply only 2,600 chips to factory 1 and 3,750 chips to factory 2 in time for production in each of the months of March and April. However, Gizmo chips will not be in short supply in May. Three chips are required to make each 19-inch TV while the 25-inch TVs require four chips each. To limit the production of televisions produced at factory 1 in March so that the TVs have the correct number of chips, a side constraint called FACT1 MAR GIZMO is used. The form of this constraint is

$$3 * \text{prod f1 19 mar} + 4 * \text{prod f1 25 mar} \leq 2600$$

prod f1 19 mar is the name of the arc directed from the node fact1\_1 toward node f1\_mar\_1 and, in the previous constraint, designates the flow assigned to this arc. The ARCDATA= and CONOUT= data sets have arc names in a variable called \_name\_.

The other side constraints (shown below) are called FACT2 MAR GIZMO, FACT1 APL GIZMO, and FACT2 APL GIZMO.

$$\begin{aligned} 3 * \text{prod f2 19 mar} + 4 * \text{prod f2 25 mar} &\leq 3750 \\ 3 * \text{prod f1 19 apl} + 4 * \text{prod f1 25 apl} &\leq 2600 \\ 3 * \text{prod f2 19 apl} + 4 * \text{prod f2 25 apl} &\leq 3750 \end{aligned}$$

To maintain customer goodwill, the total number of backorders is not to exceed 50 sets. The side constraint TOTAL BACKORDER that models this restriction is

```
back f1 19 apl + back f1 25 apl +
back f2 19 apl + back f2 25 apl +
back f1 19 may + back f1 25 may +
back f2 19 may + back f2 25 may <= 50
```

The `sparse CONDATA=` data set format is used. All side constraints are of less than or equal type. Because this is the default type value for the `DEFCONTYPE=` option, type information is not necessary in the following `CONDATA=con3`. Also, `DEFCONTYPE= <=` does not have to be specified in the PROC INTPOINT statement that follows. Notice that the `_column_` variable value CHIP/BO LIMIT indicates that an observation of the con3 data set contains rhs information. Therefore, specify `RHSOBS='CHIP/BO LIMIT'`

```
title2 'Adding Side Constraints';
data con3;
  input _column_ &$14. _row_ &$15. _coef_ ;
  datalines;
prod f1 19 mar FACT1 MAR GIZMO 3
prod f1 25 mar FACT1 MAR GIZMO 4
CHIP/BO LIMIT FACT1 MAR GIZMO 2600
prod f2 19 mar FACT2 MAR GIZMO 3
prod f2 25 mar FACT2 MAR GIZMO 4
CHIP/BO LIMIT FACT2 MAR GIZMO 3750
prod f1 19 apl FACT1 APL GIZMO 3
prod f1 25 apl FACT1 APL GIZMO 4
CHIP/BO LIMIT FACT1 APL GIZMO 2600
prod f2 19 apl FACT2 APL GIZMO 3
prod f2 25 apl FACT2 APL GIZMO 4
CHIP/BO LIMIT FACT2 APL GIZMO 3750
back f1 19 apl TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f1 25 apl TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 19 apl TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 25 apl TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f1 19 may TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f1 25 may TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 19 may TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 25 may TOTAL BACKORDER 1
CHIP/BO LIMIT TOTAL BACKORDER 50
;
```

The four pairs of data sets that follow can be used as `ARCDATA=` and `NODEDATA=` data sets in the following PROC INTPOINT run. The set used depends on which cost information the arcs are to have.

```
ARCDATA=arc0      NODEDATA=node0
ARCDATA=arc1      NODEDATA=node0
ARCDATA=arc2      NODEDATA=node0
ARCDATA=arc3      NODEDATA=node0
```

`arc0`, `node0`, and `arc1` were created in [Example 4.1](#). The first two data sets are the original input data sets.

In the previous example, `arc2` was created by modifying `arc1` to reflect different arc costs. `arc2` and `node0` can also be used as the `ARCDATA=` and `NODEDATA=` data sets in a PROC INTPOINT run.

If you are going to continue optimization using the changed arc costs, it is probably best to use `arc3` and `node0` as the `ARCDATA=` and `NODEDATA=` data sets.

PROC INTPOINT is used to find the changed cost network solution that obeys the chip limit and backorder side constraints. An explicit `ID` list has also been specified so that the variables `oldcost`, `oldfc`, and `oldflow` do not appear in the subsequent output data sets:

```
proc intpoint
  bytes=1000000
  printlevel2=2
  nodedata=node0 arcdata=arc3
  condata=con3 sparsesecondata rhsobs='CHIP/BO LIMIT'
  conout=arc4;
  id diagonal factory key_id mth_made;
run;

proc print data=arc4;
  var _tail_ _head_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _flow_ _fcost_;
  /* to get this variable order */
  sum _fcost_;
run;
```

The following messages appear on the SAS log:

---

NOTE: The following variables in ARCDATA do not belong to any SAS variable list.  
These will be ignored.

```
_FLOW_
_FCOST_
oldcost
oldfc
oldflow
```

NOTE: Number of nodes= 20 .

NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 4 .

NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .

NOTE: Total supply= 4350 , total demand= 4150 .

NOTE: Number of arcs= 64 .

NOTE: Number of <= side constraints= 5 .

NOTE: Number of == side constraints= 0 .

NOTE: Number of >= side constraints= 0 .

NOTE: Number of side constraint coefficients= 16 .

NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming problem solved by the Interior Point algorithm.

NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 5 .

NOTE: Number of == constraints= 21 .

NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 0 .

NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 152 .

NOTE: Number of variables= 68 .

NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 5.

NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 20.

NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 0.

NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 1 constraints from the problem.

NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 9 constraint coefficients from the problem.

NOTE: 5 columns, 0 rows and 5 coefficients were added to the problem to handle unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or surplus variables.

NOTE: There are 74 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.

NOTE: The 25 factor nodes make up 17 supernodes

NOTE: There are 88 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal triangular regions along the factors leading diagonal.

Iter	Complem_aff	Complem-ity	Duality_gap	Tot_infeasb	Tot_infeasc	Tot_infeasd
0	-1.000000	199456613	0.894741	65408	35351	10906
1	38664128	25735020	0.919726	4738.839318	2561.195456	248.292591
2	5142982	1874540	0.595158	0	0	6.669426
3	366112	338310	0.207256	0	0	1.207816
4	172159	90907	0.063722	0	0	0.238703
5	48403	38889	0.027839	0	0	0.115586
6	28882	17979	0.013029	0	0	0.019825
7	7800.003324	3605.779203	0.002631	0	0	0.004077
8	1564.193112	422.251530	0.000309	0	0	0.000225
9	94.768595	16.589795	0.000012126	0	0	0
10	0.294833	0.001048	5.96523E-10	0	0	0

NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 10 iterations.

---

---

NOTE: Optimum reached.

NOTE: Objective= -1282708.622.

NOTE: The data set WORK.ARC4 has 64 observations and 14 variables.

NOTE: There were 64 observations read from the data set WORK.ARC3.

NOTE: There were 8 observations read from the data set WORK.NODE0.

NOTE: There were 21 observations read from the data set WORK.CON3.

---

Output 4.3.1 CONOUT=ARC4

Obs	tail_	head_	cost_	capac_	lo_	FLOW_	FCOST_
1	fact1_1	f1_apr_1	78.60	600	50	533.333	41920.00
2	f1_mar_1	f1_apr_1	15.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
3	f1_may_1	f1_apr_1	33.60	20	0	0.000	0.00
4	f2_apr_1	f1_apr_1	11.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
5	fact1_2	f1_apr_2	174.50	550	50	250.000	43625.00
6	f1_mar_2	f1_apr_2	20.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
7	f1_may_2	f1_apr_2	49.20	15	0	0.000	0.00
8	f2_apr_2	f1_apr_2	21.00	25	0	0.000	0.00
9	fact1_1	f1_mar_1	127.90	500	50	333.333	42633.33
10	f1_apr_1	f1_mar_1	33.60	20	0	20.000	672.00
11	f2_mar_1	f1_mar_1	10.00	40	0	40.000	400.00
12	fact1_2	f1_mar_2	217.90	400	40	400.000	87160.00
13	f1_apr_2	f1_mar_2	38.40	30	0	30.000	1152.00
14	f2_mar_2	f1_mar_2	20.00	25	0	25.000	500.00
15	fact1_1	f1_may_1	90.10	400	50	128.333	11562.83
16	f1_apr_1	f1_may_1	12.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
17	f2_may_1	f1_may_1	13.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
18	fact1_2	f1_may_2	113.30	350	40	350.000	39655.00
19	f1_apr_2	f1_may_2	18.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
20	f2_may_2	f1_may_2	13.00	25	0	0.000	0.00
21	f1_apr_1	f2_apr_1	11.00	99999999	0	13.333	146.67
22	fact2_1	f2_apr_1	62.40	480	35	480.000	29952.00
23	f2_mar_1	f2_apr_1	18.00	30	0	0.000	0.00
24	f2_may_1	f2_apr_1	30.00	15	0	0.000	0.00
25	f1_apr_2	f2_apr_2	23.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
26	fact2_2	f2_apr_2	196.70	680	35	577.500	113594.25
27	f2_mar_2	f2_apr_2	28.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
28	f2_may_2	f2_apr_2	64.80	15	0	0.000	0.00
29	f1_mar_1	f2_mar_1	11.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
30	fact2_1	f2_mar_1	88.00	450	35	290.000	25520.00
31	f2_apr_1	f2_mar_1	20.40	15	0	0.000	0.00
32	f1_mar_2	f2_mar_2	23.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
33	fact2_2	f2_mar_2	182.00	650	35	650.000	118300.00
34	f2_apr_2	f2_mar_2	37.20	15	0	0.000	0.00
35	f1_may_1	f2_may_1	16.00	99999999	0	115.000	1840.00
36	fact2_1	f2_may_1	128.80	250	35	35.000	4508.00
37	f2_apr_1	f2_may_1	20.00	30	0	0.000	0.00
38	f1_may_2	f2_may_2	26.00	99999999	0	350.000	9100.00
39	fact2_2	f2_may_2	181.40	550	35	122.500	22221.50
40	f2_apr_2	f2_may_2	38.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
41	f1_mar_1	shop1_1	-327.65	250	0	143.333	-46963.16
42	f1_apr_1	shop1_1	-300.00	250	0	250.000	-75000.00
43	f1_may_1	shop1_1	-285.00	250	0	13.333	-3800.00
44	f2_mar_1	shop1_1	-297.40	250	0	250.000	-74350.00
45	f2_apr_1	shop1_1	-290.00	250	0	243.333	-70566.67
46	f2_may_1	shop1_1	-292.00	250	0	0.000	0.00
47	f1_mar_2	shop1_2	-559.76	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
48	f1_apr_2	shop1_2	-524.28	99999999	0	0.000	0.00

**Output 4.3.1** *continued*

<b>Obs</b>	<b>_tail_</b>	<b>_head_</b>	<b>_cost_</b>	<b>_capac_</b>	<b>_lo_</b>	<b>_FLOW_</b>	<b>_FCOST_</b>
49	f1_may_2	shop1_2	-475.02	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
50	f2_mar_2	shop1_2	-567.83	500	0	500.000	-283915.00
51	f2_apr_2	shop1_2	-542.19	500	0	400.000	-216876.00
52	f2_may_2	shop1_2	-491.56	500	0	0.000	0.00
53	f1_mar_1	shop2_1	-362.74	250	0	250.000	-90685.00
54	f1_apr_1	shop2_1	-300.00	250	0	250.000	-75000.00
55	f1_may_1	shop2_1	-245.00	250	0	0.000	0.00
56	f2_mar_1	shop2_1	-272.70	250	0	0.000	0.00
57	f2_apr_1	shop2_1	-312.00	250	0	250.000	-78000.00
58	f2_may_1	shop2_1	-299.00	250	0	150.000	-44850.00
59	f1_mar_2	shop2_2	-623.89	99999999	0	455.000	-283869.95
60	f1_apr_2	shop2_2	-549.68	99999999	0	220.000	-120929.60
61	f1_may_2	shop2_2	-460.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
62	f2_mar_2	shop2_2	-542.83	500	0	125.000	-67853.75
63	f2_apr_2	shop2_2	-559.19	500	0	177.500	-99256.23
64	f2_may_2	shop2_2	-519.06	500	0	472.500	-245255.85
							<b>-1282708.62</b>

---

### Example 4.4: Using Constraints and More Alteration to Arc Data

Suppose the 25-inch screen TVs produced at factory 1 in May can be sold at either shop with an increased profit of 40 dollars each. What is the new optimal solution?

```

title2 'Using Constraints and Altering arc data';
data new_arc4;
  set arc4;
  oldcost=_cost_;
  oldflow=_flow_;
  oldfc=_fcost_;
  if _tail_='f1_may_2' & (_head_='shop1_2' | _head_='shop2_2')
    then _cost_=_cost_-40;
run;

proc intpoint
bytes=1000000
printlevel2=2
arcdata=new_arc4 nodedata=node0
condata=con3 sparsesecondata rhsobs='CHIP/BO LIMIT'
conout=arc5;
run;

title2 'Using Constraints and Altering Arc Data';
proc print data=arc5;
  var _tail_ _head_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_
      _supply_ _demand_ _name_ _flow_ _fcost_ oldflow oldfc;
      /* to get this variable order */
  sum oldfc _fcost_;
run;

```

The following messages appear on the SAS log:

---

NOTE: Number of nodes= 20 .  
 NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 4 .  
 NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .  
 NOTE: Total supply= 4350 , total demand= 4150 .  
 NOTE: Number of arcs= 64 .  
 NOTE: Number of <= side constraints= 5 .  
 NOTE: Number of == side constraints= 0 .  
 NOTE: Number of >= side constraints= 0 .  
 NOTE: Number of side constraint coefficients= 16 .  
 NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming problem solved by the Interior Point algorithm.  
 NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 5 .  
 NOTE: Number of == constraints= 21 .  
 NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 0 .  
 NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 152 .  
 NOTE: Number of variables= 68 .  
 NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 5.  
 NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 20.  
 NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 0.  
 NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 1 constraints from the problem.  
 NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 9 constraint coefficients from the problem.  
 NOTE: 5 columns, 0 rows and 5 coefficients were added to the problem to handle unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or surplus variables.  
 NOTE: There are 74 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.  
 NOTE: The 25 factor nodes make up 17 supernodes  
 NOTE: There are 88 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal triangular regions along the factors leading diagonal.

Iter	Complem_aff	Complem-ity	Duality_gap	Tot_infeasb	Tot_infeasc	Tot_infeasd
0	-1.000000	201073760	0.894528	65408	35351	10995
1	39022799	25967436	0.919693	4741.966761	2562.885742	256.192394
2	5186078	1844990	0.589523	0	0	6.174556
3	371920	320310	0.197224	0	0	1.074616
4	151369	87643	0.060906	0	0	0.267952
5	35115	25158	0.018017	0	0	0.072961
6	14667	6194.354873	0.004475	0	0	0.005048
7	2723.955063	2472.352937	0.001789	0	0	0.001714
8	1028.390365	280.346187	0.000203	0	0	0.000235
9	39.957867	5.611483	0.000004063	0	0	0
10	0.014117	0.000291	9.492733E-11	0	0	0

NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 10 iterations.  
 NOTE: Optimum reached.  
 NOTE: Objective= -1295661.8.  
 NOTE: The data set WORK.ARC5 has 64 observations and 17 variables.  
 NOTE: There were 64 observations read from the data set WORK.NEW\_ARC4.  
 NOTE: There were 8 observations read from the data set WORK.NODE0.  
 NOTE: There were 21 observations read from the data set WORK.CON3.

---

**Output 4.4.1** CONOUT=ARC5  
**Using Constraints and Altering Arc Data**

Obs	_tail_	_head_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_SUPPLY_	_DEMAND_
1	fact1_1	f1_apr_1	78.60	600	50	1000	.
2	f1_mar_1	f1_apr_1	15.00	50	0	.	.
3	f1_may_1	f1_apr_1	33.60	20	0	.	.
4	f2_apr_1	f1_apr_1	11.00	40	0	.	.
5	fact1_2	f1_apr_2	174.50	550	50	1000	.
6	f1_mar_2	f1_apr_2	20.00	40	0	.	.
7	f1_may_2	f1_apr_2	49.20	15	0	.	.
8	f2_apr_2	f1_apr_2	21.00	25	0	.	.
9	fact1_1	f1_mar_1	127.90	500	50	1000	.
10	f1_apr_1	f1_mar_1	33.60	20	0	.	.
11	f2_mar_1	f1_mar_1	10.00	40	0	.	.
12	fact1_2	f1_mar_2	217.90	400	40	1000	.
13	f1_apr_2	f1_mar_2	38.40	30	0	.	.
14	f2_mar_2	f1_mar_2	20.00	25	0	.	.
15	fact1_1	f1_may_1	90.10	400	50	1000	.
16	f1_apr_1	f1_may_1	12.00	50	0	.	.
17	f2_may_1	f1_may_1	13.00	40	0	.	.
18	fact1_2	f1_may_2	113.30	350	40	1000	.
19	f1_apr_2	f1_may_2	18.00	40	0	.	.
20	f2_may_2	f1_may_2	13.00	25	0	.	.
21	f1_apr_1	f2_apr_1	11.00	99999999	0	.	.
22	fact2_1	f2_apr_1	62.40	480	35	850	.
23	f2_mar_1	f2_apr_1	18.00	30	0	.	.
24	f2_may_1	f2_apr_1	30.00	15	0	.	.
25	f1_apr_2	f2_apr_2	23.00	99999999	0	.	.
26	fact2_2	f2_apr_2	196.70	680	35	1500	.
27	f2_mar_2	f2_apr_2	28.00	50	0	.	.
28	f2_may_2	f2_apr_2	64.80	15	0	.	.
29	f1_mar_1	f2_mar_1	11.00	99999999	0	.	.
30	fact2_1	f2_mar_1	88.00	450	35	850	.
31	f2_apr_1	f2_mar_1	20.40	15	0	.	.
32	f1_mar_2	f2_mar_2	23.00	99999999	0	.	.
33	fact2_2	f2_mar_2	182.00	650	35	1500	.
34	f2_apr_2	f2_mar_2	37.20	15	0	.	.
35	f1_may_1	f2_may_1	16.00	99999999	0	.	.
36	fact2_1	f2_may_1	128.80	250	35	850	.
37	f2_apr_1	f2_may_1	20.00	30	0	.	.
38	f1_may_2	f2_may_2	26.00	99999999	0	.	.
39	fact2_2	f2_may_2	181.40	550	35	1500	.
40	f2_apr_2	f2_may_2	38.00	50	0	.	.
41	f1_mar_1	shop1_1	-327.65	250	0	.	900
42	f1_apr_1	shop1_1	-300.00	250	0	.	900
43	f1_may_1	shop1_1	-285.00	250	0	.	900
44	f2_mar_1	shop1_1	-297.40	250	0	.	900
45	f2_apr_1	shop1_1	-290.00	250	0	.	900
46	f2_may_1	shop1_1	-292.00	250	0	.	900
47	f1_mar_2	shop1_2	-559.76	99999999	0	.	900

**Output 4.4.1** *continued*

**Using Constraints and Altering Arc Data**

Obs	_tail_	_head_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_SUPPLY_	_DEMAND_
48	f1_apr_2	shop1_2	-524.28	99999999	0	.	900
49	f1_may_2	shop1_2	-515.02	99999999	0	.	900
50	f2_mar_2	shop1_2	-567.83	500	0	.	900
51	f2_apr_2	shop1_2	-542.19	500	0	.	900
52	f2_may_2	shop1_2	-491.56	500	0	.	900
53	f1_mar_1	shop2_1	-362.74	250	0	.	900
54	f1_apr_1	shop2_1	-300.00	250	0	.	900
55	f1_may_1	shop2_1	-245.00	250	0	.	900
56	f2_mar_1	shop2_1	-272.70	250	0	.	900
57	f2_apr_1	shop2_1	-312.00	250	0	.	900
58	f2_may_1	shop2_1	-299.00	250	0	.	900
59	f1_mar_2	shop2_2	-623.89	99999999	0	.	1450
60	f1_apr_2	shop2_2	-549.68	99999999	0	.	1450
61	f1_may_2	shop2_2	-500.00	99999999	0	.	1450
62	f2_mar_2	shop2_2	-542.83	500	0	.	1450
63	f2_apr_2	shop2_2	-559.19	500	0	.	1450
64	f2_may_2	shop2_2	-519.06	500	0	.	1450

## Using Constraints and Altering Arc Data

Obs	_name_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_	oldflow	oldfc
1	prod f1 19 apl	533.333	41920.00	533.333	41920.00
2		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
3	back f1 19 may	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
4		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
5	prod f1 25 apl	250.000	43625.00	250.000	43625.00
6		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
7	back f1 25 may	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
8		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
9	prod f1 19 mar	333.333	42633.33	333.333	42633.33
10	back f1 19 apl	20.000	672.00	20.000	672.00
11		40.000	400.00	40.000	400.00
12	prod f1 25 mar	400.000	87160.00	400.000	87160.00
13	back f1 25 apl	30.000	1152.00	30.000	1152.00
14		25.000	500.00	25.000	500.00
15		128.333	11562.83	128.333	11562.83
16		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
17		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
18		350.000	39655.00	350.000	39655.00
19		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
20		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
21		13.333	146.67	13.333	146.67
22	prod f2 19 apl	480.000	29952.00	480.000	29952.00
23		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
24	back f2 19 may	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
25		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
26	prod f2 25 apl	550.000	108185.00	577.500	113594.25
27		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
28	back f2 25 may	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
29		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
30	prod f2 19 mar	290.000	25520.00	290.000	25520.00
31	back f2 19 apl	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
32		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
33	prod f2 25 mar	650.000	118300.00	650.000	118300.00
34	back f2 25 apl	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
35		115.000	1840.00	115.000	1840.00
36		35.000	4508.00	35.000	4508.00
37		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
38		0.000	0.00	350.000	9100.00
39		150.000	27210.00	122.500	22221.50
40		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
41		143.333	-46963.17	143.333	-46963.16
42		250.000	-75000.00	250.000	-75000.00
43		13.333	-3800.00	13.333	-3800.00
44		250.000	-74350.00	250.000	-74350.00
45		243.333	-70566.67	243.333	-70566.67
46		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
47		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00

## Using Constraints and Altering Arc Data

Obs	_name_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_	oldflow	oldfc
48		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
49		350.000	-180257.00	0.000	0.00
50		500.000	-283915.00	500.000	-283915.00
51		50.000	-27109.50	400.000	-216876.00
52		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
53		250.000	-90685.00	250.000	-90685.00
54		250.000	-75000.00	250.000	-75000.00
55		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
56		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
57		250.000	-78000.00	250.000	-78000.00
58		150.000	-44850.00	150.000	-44850.00
59		455.000	-283869.95	455.000	-283869.95
60		220.000	-120929.60	220.000	-120929.60
61		0.000	0.00	0.000	0.00
62		125.000	-67853.75	125.000	-67853.75
63		500.000	-279595.00	177.500	-99256.23
64		150.000	-77859.00	472.500	-245255.85
			<b>-1295661.80</b>		<b>-1282708.62</b>

---

**Example 4.5: Nonarc Variables in the Side Constraints**

You can verify that the FACT2 MAR GIZMO constraint has a left-hand-side activity of 3,470, which is not equal to the `_RHS_` of this constraint. Not all of the 3,750 chips that can be supplied to factory 2 for March production are used. It is suggested that all the possible chips be obtained in March and those not used be saved for April production. Because chips must be kept in an air-controlled environment, it costs one dollar to store each chip purchased in March until April. The maximum number of chips that can be stored in this environment at each factory is 150. In addition, a search of the parts inventory at factory 1 turned up 15 chips available for their March production.

Nonarc variables are used in the side constraints that handle the limitations of supply of Gizmo chips. A nonarc variable called `f1 unused chips` has as a value the number of chips that are not used at factory 1 in March. Another nonarc variable, `f2 unused chips`, has as a value the number of chips that are not used at factory 2 in March. `f1 chips from mar` has as a value the number of chips left over from March used for production at factory 1 in April. Similarly, `f2 chips from mar` has as a value the number of chips left over from March used for April production at factory 2 in April. The last two nonarc variables have objective function coefficients of 1 and upper bounds of 150. The Gizmo side constraints are

```

3*prod f1 19 mar + 4*prod f1 25 mar + f1 unused chips = 2615
3*prod f2 19 ap1 + 4*prod f2 25 ap1 + f2 unused chips = 3750
3*prod f1 19 ap1 + 4*prod f1 25 ap1 - f1 chips from mar = 2600
3*prod f2 19 ap1 + 4*prod f2 25 ap1 - f2 chips from mar = 3750
f1 unused chips + f2 unused chips -
f1 chips from mar - f2 chips from mar >= 0

```

The last side constraint states that the number of chips not used in March is not less than the number of chips left over from March and used in April. Here, this constraint is called `CHIP LEFTOVER`.

The following SAS code creates a new data set containing constraint data. It seems that most of the constraints are now equalities, so you specify `DEFCONTYPE=EQ` in the `PROC INTPOINT` statement from now on and provide constraint type data for constraints that are not “equal to” type, using the default `TYPEOBS` value `_TYPE_` as the `_COLUMN_` variable value to indicate observations that contain constraint type data. Also, from now on, the default `RHSOBS` value is used.

```

title2 'Nonarc Variables in the Side Constraints';
data con6;
  input _column_ &$17. _row_ &$15. _coef_ ;
  datalines;
prod f1 19 mar      FACT1 MAR GIZMO 3
prod f1 25 mar      FACT1 MAR GIZMO 4
f1 unused chips    FACT1 MAR GIZMO 1
_RHS_              FACT1 MAR GIZMO 2615
prod f2 19 mar      FACT2 MAR GIZMO 3
prod f2 25 mar      FACT2 MAR GIZMO 4
f2 unused chips    FACT2 MAR GIZMO 1
_RHS_              FACT2 MAR GIZMO 3750
prod f1 19 apl      FACT1 APL GIZMO 3
prod f1 25 apl      FACT1 APL GIZMO 4
f1 chips from mar  FACT1 APL GIZMO -1
_RHS_              FACT1 APL GIZMO 2600
prod f2 19 apl      FACT2 APL GIZMO 3
prod f2 25 apl      FACT2 APL GIZMO 4
f2 chips from mar  FACT2 APL GIZMO -1
_RHS_              FACT2 APL GIZMO 3750
f1 unused chips    CHIP LEFTOVER 1
f2 unused chips    CHIP LEFTOVER 1
f1 chips from mar  CHIP LEFTOVER -1
f2 chips from mar  CHIP LEFTOVER -1
_TYPE_            CHIP LEFTOVER 1
back f1 19 apl      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f1 25 apl      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 19 apl      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 25 apl      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f1 19 may      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f1 25 may      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 19 may      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
back f2 25 may      TOTAL BACKORDER 1
_TYPE_            TOTAL BACKORDER -1
_RHS_            TOTAL BACKORDER 50
;

```

The nonarc variables `f1 chips from mar` and `f2 chips from mar` have objective function coefficients of 1 and upper bounds of 150. There are various ways in which this information can be furnished to `PROC INTPOINT`. If there were a `TYPE` list variable in the `CONDATA=` data set, observations could be in the form

<code>_COLUMN_</code>	<code>_TYPE_</code>	<code>_ROW_</code>	<code>_COEF_</code>
<code>f1 chips from mar</code>	<code>objfn</code>	<code>.</code>	<code>1</code>
<code>f1 chips from mar</code>	<code>upperbd</code>	<code>.</code>	<code>150</code>
<code>f2 chips from mar</code>	<code>objfn</code>	<code>.</code>	<code>1</code>
<code>f2 chips from mar</code>	<code>upperbd</code>	<code>.</code>	<code>150</code>

It is desirable to assign ID list variable values to all the nonarc variables:

```

data arc6;
  input _tail_ $ _head_ $ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ diagonal factory
        key_id $10. mth_made $ _name_&$17.;
datalines;
fact1_1 f1_apr_1 78.60 600 50 19 1 production April prod f1 19 apl
f1_mar_1 f1_apr_1 15.00 50 . 19 1 storage March .
f1_may_1 f1_apr_1 33.60 20 . 19 1 backorder May back f1 19 may
f2_apr_1 f1_apr_1 11.00 40 . 19 . f2_to_1 April .
fact1_2 f1_apr_2 174.50 550 50 25 1 production April prod f1 25 apl
f1_mar_2 f1_apr_2 20.00 40 . 25 1 storage March .
f1_may_2 f1_apr_2 49.20 15 . 25 1 backorder May back f1 25 may
f2_apr_2 f1_apr_2 21.00 25 . 25 . f2_to_1 April .
fact1_1 f1_mar_1 127.90 500 50 19 1 production March prod f1 19 mar
f1_apr_1 f1_mar_1 33.60 20 . 19 1 backorder April back f1 19 apl
f2_mar_1 f1_mar_1 10.00 40 . 19 . f2_to_1 March .
fact1_2 f1_mar_2 217.90 400 40 25 1 production March prod f1 25 mar
f1_apr_2 f1_mar_2 38.40 30 . 25 1 backorder April back f1 25 apl
f2_mar_2 f1_mar_2 20.00 25 . 25 . f2_to_1 March .
fact1_1 f1_may_1 90.10 400 50 19 1 production May .
f1_apr_1 f1_may_1 12.00 50 . 19 1 storage April .
f2_may_1 f1_may_1 13.00 40 . 19 . f2_to_1 May .
fact1_2 f1_may_2 113.30 350 40 25 1 production May .
f1_apr_2 f1_may_2 18.00 40 . 25 1 storage April .
f2_may_2 f1_may_2 13.00 25 . 25 . f2_to_1 May .
f1_apr_1 f2_apr_1 11.00 . . 19 . f1_to_2 April .
fact2_1 f2_apr_1 62.40 480 35 19 2 production April prod f2 19 apl
f2_mar_1 f2_apr_1 18.00 30 . 19 2 storage March .
f2_may_1 f2_apr_1 30.00 15 . 19 2 backorder May back f2 19 may
f1_apr_2 f2_apr_2 23.00 . . 25 . f1_to_2 April .
fact2_2 f2_apr_2 196.70 680 35 25 2 production April prod f2 25 apl
f2_mar_2 f2_apr_2 28.00 50 . 25 2 storage March .
f2_may_2 f2_apr_2 64.80 15 . 25 2 backorder May back f2 25 may
f1_mar_1 f2_mar_1 11.00 . . 19 . f1_to_2 March .
fact2_1 f2_mar_1 88.00 450 35 19 2 production March prod f2 19 mar
f2_apr_1 f2_mar_1 20.40 15 . 19 2 backorder April back f2 19 apl
f1_mar_2 f2_mar_2 23.00 . . 25 . f1_to_2 March .
fact2_2 f2_mar_2 182.00 650 35 25 2 production March prod f2 25 mar
f2_apr_2 f2_mar_2 37.20 15 . 25 2 backorder April back f2 25 apl
f1_may_1 f2_may_1 16.00 . . 19 . f1_to_2 May .
fact2_1 f2_may_1 128.80 250 35 19 2 production May .
f2_apr_1 f2_may_1 20.00 30 . 19 2 storage April .
f1_may_2 f2_may_2 26.00 . . 25 . f1_to_2 May .
fact2_2 f2_may_2 181.40 550 35 25 2 production May .
f2_apr_2 f2_may_2 38.00 50 . 25 2 storage April .
f1_mar_1 shop1_1 -327.65 250 . 19 1 sales March .
f1_apr_1 shop1_1 -300.00 250 . 19 1 sales April .
f1_may_1 shop1_1 -285.00 250 . 19 1 sales May .
f2_mar_1 shop1_1 -297.40 250 . 19 2 sales March .
f2_apr_1 shop1_1 -290.00 250 . 19 2 sales April .
f2_may_1 shop1_1 -292.00 250 . 19 2 sales May .
f1_mar_2 shop1_2 -559.76 . . 25 1 sales March .
f1_apr_2 shop1_2 -524.28 . . 25 1 sales April .

```

```

f1_may_2 shop1_2 -515.02 . . 25 1 sales May .
f2_mar_2 shop1_2 -567.83 500 . 25 2 sales March .
f2_apr_2 shop1_2 -542.19 500 . 25 2 sales April .
f2_may_2 shop1_2 -491.56 500 . 25 2 sales May .
f1_mar_1 shop2_1 -362.74 250 . 19 1 sales March .
f1_apr_1 shop2_1 -300.00 250 . 19 1 sales April .
f1_may_1 shop2_1 -245.00 250 . 19 1 sales May .
f2_mar_1 shop2_1 -272.70 250 . 19 2 sales March .
f2_apr_1 shop2_1 -312.00 250 . 19 2 sales April .
f2_may_1 shop2_1 -299.00 250 . 19 2 sales May .
f1_mar_2 shop2_2 -623.89 . . 25 1 sales March .
f1_apr_2 shop2_2 -549.68 . . 25 1 sales April .
f1_may_2 shop2_2 -500.00 . . 25 1 sales May .
f2_mar_2 shop2_2 -542.83 500 . 25 2 sales March .
f2_apr_2 shop2_2 -559.19 500 . 25 2 sales April .
f2_may_2 shop2_2 -519.06 500 . 25 2 sales May .
;

data arc6;
  set arc5;
  drop oldcost oldfc oldflow _flow_ _fcost_ ;
run;

data arc6_b;
  input _name_ &$17. _cost_ _capac_ factory key_id $ ;
  datalines;
f1 unused chips . . 1 chips
f2 unused chips . . 2 chips
f1 chips from mar 1 150 1 chips
f2 chips from mar 1 150 2 chips
;

proc append force
  base=arc6 data=arc6_b;
run;
proc intpoint
  bytes=1000000
  printlevel2=2
  nodedata=node0 arcdata=arc6
  condata=con6 defcontype=eq sparsecondata
  conout=arc7;
run;

```

The following messages appear on the SAS log:

---

NOTE: Number of nodes= 20 .

NOTE: Number of supply nodes= 4 .

NOTE: Number of demand nodes= 4 .

NOTE: Total supply= 4350 , total demand= 4150 .

NOTE: Number of arcs= 64 .

NOTE: Number of nonarc variables= 4 .

NOTE: Number of <= side constraints= 1 .

NOTE: Number of == side constraints= 4 .

NOTE: Number of >= side constraints= 1 .

NOTE: Number of side constraint coefficients= 24 .

NOTE: The following messages relate to the equivalent Linear Programming problem solved by the Interior Point algorithm.

NOTE: Number of <= constraints= 1 .

NOTE: Number of == constraints= 25 .

NOTE: Number of >= constraints= 1 .

NOTE: Number of constraint coefficients= 160 .

NOTE: Number of variables= 72 .

NOTE: After preprocessing, number of <= constraints= 1.

NOTE: After preprocessing, number of == constraints= 24.

NOTE: After preprocessing, number of >= constraints= 1.

NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 1 constraints from the problem.

NOTE: The preprocessor eliminated 9 constraint coefficients from the problem.

NOTE: 2 columns, 0 rows and 2 coefficients were added to the problem to handle unrestricted variables, variables that are split, and constraint slack or surplus variables.

NOTE: There are 78 sub-diagonal nonzeros in the unfactored A Atranspose matrix.

NOTE: The 26 factor nodes make up 18 supernodes

NOTE: There are 101 nonzero sub-rows or sub-columns outside the supernodal triangular regions along the factors leading diagonal.

Iter	Complem_aff	Complem-ity	Duality_gap	Tot_infeasb	Tot_infeasc	Tot_infeasd
0	-1.000000	210688061	0.904882	69336	35199	4398.024971
1	54066756	35459986	0.931873	5967.706945	3029.541352	935.225890
2	10266927	2957978	0.671565	0	0	36.655485
3	326659	314818	0.177750	0	0	3.893178
4	137432	83570	0.053111	0	0	0.852994
5	41386	26985	0.017545	0	0	0.204166
6	12451	6063.528974	0.003973	0	0	0.041229
7	2962.309960	1429.369437	0.000939	0	0	0.004395
8	352.469864	233.620884	0.000153	0	0	0.000297
9	115.012309	23.329492	0.000015331	0	0	0
10	1.754859	0.039304	2.5828261E-8	0	0	0

NOTE: The Primal-Dual Predictor-Corrector Interior Point algorithm performed 10 iterations.

NOTE: Optimum reached.

NOTE: Objective= -1295542.717.

NOTE: The data set WORK.ARC7 has 68 observations and 14 variables.

NOTE: There were 68 observations read from the data set WORK.ARC6.

NOTE: There were 8 observations read from the data set WORK.NODE0.

NOTE: There were 31 observations read from the data set WORK.CON6.

---

The optimal solution data set, CONOUT=ARC7, is given in [Output 4.5.1](#).

```
proc print data=arc7;
  var _tail_ _head_ _name_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_
      _flow_ _fcost_;
  sum _fcost_;
run;
```

The optimal value of the nonarc variable f2 unused chips is 280. This means that although there are 3,750 chips that can be used at factory 2 in March, only 3,470 are used. As the optimal value of f1 unused chips is zero, all chips available for production in March at factory 1 are used. The nonarc variable f2 chips from mar also has zero optimal value. This means that the April production at factory 2 does not need any chips that could have been held in inventory since March. However, the nonarc variable f1 chips from mar has value of 20. Thus, 3,490 chips should be ordered for factory 2 in March. Twenty of these chips should be held in inventory until April, then sent to factory 1.

Output 4.5.1 CONOUT=ARC7

Obs	_tail_	_head_	_name_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_
1	fact1_1	f1_apr_1	prod f1 19 apl	78.60	600	50	540.000	42444.00
2	f1_mar_1	f1_apr_1		15.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
3	f1_may_1	f1_apr_1	back f1 19 may	33.60	20	0	0.000	0.00
4	f2_apr_1	f1_apr_1		11.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
5	fact1_2	f1_apr_2	prod f1 25 apl	174.50	550	50	250.000	43625.01
6	f1_mar_2	f1_apr_2		20.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
7	f1_may_2	f1_apr_2	back f1 25 may	49.20	15	0	0.000	0.00
8	f2_apr_2	f1_apr_2		21.00	25	0	25.000	525.00
9	fact1_1	f1_mar_1	prod f1 19 mar	127.90	500	50	338.333	43272.81
10	f1_apr_1	f1_mar_1	back f1 19 apl	33.60	20	0	20.000	672.00
11	f2_mar_1	f1_mar_1		10.00	40	0	40.000	400.00
12	fact1_2	f1_mar_2	prod f1 25 mar	217.90	400	40	400.000	87159.99
13	f1_apr_2	f1_mar_2	back f1 25 apl	38.40	30	0	30.000	1152.00
14	f2_mar_2	f1_mar_2		20.00	25	0	25.000	500.00
15	fact1_1	f1_may_1		90.10	400	50	116.667	10511.68
16	f1_apr_1	f1_may_1		12.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
17	f2_may_1	f1_may_1		13.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
18	fact1_2	f1_may_2		113.30	350	40	350.000	39655.00
19	f1_apr_2	f1_may_2		18.00	40	0	0.000	0.00
20	f2_may_2	f1_may_2		13.00	25	0	0.000	0.00
21	f1_apr_1	f2_apr_1		11.00	99999999	0	20.000	220.00
22	fact2_1	f2_apr_1	prod f2 19 apl	62.40	480	35	480.000	29952.00
23	f2_mar_1	f2_apr_1		18.00	30	0	0.000	0.00
24	f2_may_1	f2_apr_1	back f2 19 may	30.00	15	0	0.000	0.00
25	f1_apr_2	f2_apr_2		23.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
26	fact2_2	f2_apr_2	prod f2 25 apl	196.70	680	35	577.500	113594.25
27	f2_mar_2	f2_apr_2		28.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
28	f2_may_2	f2_apr_2	back f2 25 may	64.80	15	0	0.000	0.00
29	f1_mar_1	f2_mar_1		11.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
30	fact2_1	f2_mar_1	prod f2 19 mar	88.00	450	35	290.000	25520.00
31	f2_apr_1	f2_mar_1	back f2 19 apl	20.40	15	0	0.000	0.00
32	f1_mar_2	f2_mar_2		23.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
33	fact2_2	f2_mar_2	prod f2 25 mar	182.00	650	35	650.000	118300.00
34	f2_apr_2	f2_mar_2	back f2 25 apl	37.20	15	0	0.000	0.00
35	f1_may_1	f2_may_1		16.00	99999999	0	115.000	1840.00
36	fact2_1	f2_may_1		128.80	250	35	35.000	4508.00
37	f2_apr_1	f2_may_1		20.00	30	0	0.000	0.00
38	f1_may_2	f2_may_2		26.00	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
39	fact2_2	f2_may_2		181.40	550	35	122.500	22221.50
40	f2_apr_2	f2_may_2		38.00	50	0	0.000	0.00
41	f1_mar_1	shop1_1		-327.65	250	0	148.333	-48601.35
42	f1_apr_1	shop1_1		-300.00	250	0	250.000	-75000.00
43	f1_may_1	shop1_1		-285.00	250	0	1.667	-475.01
44	f2_mar_1	shop1_1		-297.40	250	0	250.000	-74350.00
45	f2_apr_1	shop1_1		-290.00	250	0	250.000	-72500.00
46	f2_may_1	shop1_1		-292.00	250	0	0.000	-0.05
47	f1_mar_2	shop1_2		-559.76	99999999	0	0.000	0.00
48	f1_apr_2	shop1_2		-524.28	99999999	0	0.000	0.00

Output 4.5.1 continued

Obs	_tail_	_head_	_name_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_FLOW_	_FCOST_
49	f1_may_2	shop1_2		-515.02	99999999	0	347.500	-178969.34
50	f2_mar_2	shop1_2		-567.83	500	0	500.000	-283914.98
51	f2_apr_2	shop1_2		-542.19	500	0	52.500	-28465.09
52	f2_may_2	shop1_2		-491.56	500	0	0.000	0.00
53	f1_mar_1	shop2_1		-362.74	250	0	250.000	-90684.99
54	f1_apr_1	shop2_1		-300.00	250	0	250.000	-75000.00
55	f1_may_1	shop2_1		-245.00	250	0	0.000	-0.00
56	f2_mar_1	shop2_1		-272.70	250	0	0.000	-0.01
57	f2_apr_1	shop2_1		-312.00	250	0	250.000	-78000.00
58	f2_may_1	shop2_1		-299.00	250	0	150.000	-44850.00
59	f1_mar_2	shop2_2		-623.89	99999999	0	455.000	-283869.90
60	f1_apr_2	shop2_2		-549.68	99999999	0	245.000	-134671.54
61	f1_may_2	shop2_2		-500.00	99999999	0	2.500	-1250.00
62	f2_mar_2	shop2_2		-542.83	500	0	125.000	-67853.77
63	f2_apr_2	shop2_2		-559.19	500	0	500.000	-279594.99
64	f2_may_2	shop2_2		-519.06	500	0	122.500	-63584.94
65			f1 chips from mar	1.00	150	0	20.000	20.00
66			f1 unused chips	0.00	99999999	0	0.001	0.00
67			f2 chips from mar	1.00	150	0	0.000	0.00
68			f2 unused chips	0.00	99999999	0	280.000	0.00
								<b>-1295542.72</b>

### Example 4.6: Solving an LP Problem with Data in MPS Format

In this example, PROC INTPOINT is ultimately used to solve an LP. But prior to that, there is SAS code that is used to read a MPS format file and initialize an input SAS data set. MPS was an optimization package developed for IBM computers many years ago and the format by which data had to be supplied to that system became the industry standard for other optimization software packages, including those developed recently. The MPS format is described in Murtagh (1981). If you have an LP which has data in MPS format in a file /your-directory/your-filename.dat, then the following SAS code should be run:

```
filename w '/your-directory/your-filename.dat';
data raw;
  infile w lrecl=80 pad;
  input field1 $ 2-3 field2 $ 5-12 field3 $ 15-22
        field4 25-36 field5 $ 40-47 field6 50-61;
run;
%sasmpsxs;
data lp;
  set;
  if _type_="FREE" then _type_="MIN";
  if lag(_type_)="*HS" then _type_="RHS";
run;
proc sort data=lp;
  by _col_;
run;
```

```

proc intpoint
  arcdata=lp
  condata=lp sparsecondata rhsobs=rhs grouped=condata
  conout=solutn /* SAS data set for the optimal solution */
  bytes=20000000
  nnas=1700 ncoefs=4000 ncons=700
  printlevel2=2 memrep;
run;
proc lp
  data=lp sparsedata
  endpause time=3600 maxit1=100000 maxit2=100000;
run;
show status;
quit;

```

You will have to specify the appropriate path and file name in which your MPS format data resides.

SASMPSXS is a SAS macro provided within SAS/OR software. The MPS format resembles the *sparse* format of the `CONDATA=` data set for PROC INTPOINT. The SAS macro SASMPSXS examines the MPS data and transfers it into a SAS data set while automatically taking into account how the MPS format differs slightly from PROC INTPOINT's *sparse* format.

The parameters `NNAS=1700`, `NCOEFS=4000`, and `NCONS=700` indicate the approximate (overestimated) number of variables, coefficients and constraints this model has. You must change these to your problems dimensions. Knowing these, PROC INTPOINT is able to utilize memory better and read the data faster. These parameters are optional.

The PROC SORT preceding PROC INTPOINT is not necessary, but sorting the SAS data set can speed up PROC INTPOINT when it reads the data. After the sort, data for each column is grouped together. `GROUPED=condata` can be specified.

For small problems, presorting and specifying those additional options is not going to greatly influence PROC INTPOINT's run time. However, when problems are large, presorting and specifying those additional options can be very worthwhile.

If you generate the model yourself, you will be familiar enough with it to know what to specify for the `RHSOBS=` parameter. If the value of the SAS variable in the `COLUMN` list is equal to the character string specified as the `RHSOBS=` option, the data in that observation is interpreted as right-hand-side data as opposed to coefficient data. If you do not know what to specify for the `RHSOBS=` option, you should first run PROC LP and optionally set `MAXIT1=1` and `MAXIT2=1`. PROC LP will output a Problem Summary that includes the line

```
Rhs Variable      rhs-charstr
```

`BYTES=20000000` is the size of working memory PROC INTPOINT is allowed.

The options `PRINTLEVEL2=2` and `MEMREP` indicate that you want to see an iteration log and messages about memory usage. Specifying these options is optional.



The MPS-format SAS data set mpsdata is shown in [Output 4.7.1](#).

**Output 4.7.1** Data Set mpsdata

Obs	field1	field2	field3	field4	field5	field6
1	NAME		modname	.	.	.
2	ROWS			.	.	.
3	MIN	objfn		.	.	.
4	G	_OBS2_		.	.	.
5	L	_OBS3_		.	.	.
6	G	_OBS4_		.	.	.
7	COLUMNS			.	.	.
8		x1	objfn	2	_OBS3_	1
9		x1	_OBS4_	1		.
10		x2	objfn	-3	_OBS2_	-2
11		x2	_OBS3_	1	_OBS4_	2
12		x3	objfn	-4	_OBS2_	-3
13		x3	_OBS3_	2	_OBS4_	3
14	RHS			.	.	.
15			_OBS2_	-5	_OBS3_	6
16			_OBS4_	7		.
17	BOUNDS			.	.	.
18	UP	bdsvect	x1	10		.
19	UP	bdsvect	x2	15		.
20	UP	bdsvect	x3	20		.
21	ENDATA			.	.	.

The constraint names `_OBS2_`, `_OBS3_`, and `_OBS4_` are generated by the INTPOINT procedure. If you want to provide your own constraint names, use the `ROW` list variable in the `CONOUT=` data set. If you specify the problem data in sparse format instead of dense format, the `MPSOUT=` option produces the same MPS-format SAS data set shown in the preceding output.

Now that the problem data are in MPS format, you can solve the problem by using the OPTLP procedure. For more information, see Chapter 12, “The OPTLP Procedure” (*SAS/OR User’s Guide: Mathematical Programming*).

## Example 4.8: Migration to OPTMODEL: Production, Inventory, Distribution

The following example shows how to solve Example 4.1 using PROC OPTMODEL. The input data sets are the same as in that example.

The following PROC OPTMODEL statements read the data sets, build the linear programming model, solve the model, and output the optimal solution to a SAS data set called ARC1:

```
proc optmodel;
  set <str> NODES;
  num _supdem_ {NODES} init 0;
  read data node0 into NODES=[_node_] _supdem_;

  set <str,str> ARCS;
  num _lo_ {ARCS} init 0;
  num _capac_ {ARCS} init .;
  num _cost_ {ARCS};
  num diagonal {ARCS};
  num factory {ARCS};
  str key_id {ARCS};
  str mth_made {ARCS};
  str _name_ {ARCS};

  read data arc0 nomiss into ARCS=[_tail_ _head_] _lo_ _capac_ _cost_
    diagonal factory key_id mth_made _name_;
  NODES = NODES union (union {<i,j> in ARCS} {i,j});

  var Flow {<i,j> in ARCS} >= _lo_[i,j];
  for {<i,j> in ARCS: _capac_[i,j] ne .} Flow[i,j].ub = _capac_[i,j];
  min obj = sum {<i,j> in ARCS} _cost_[i,j] * Flow[i,j];
  con balance {i in NODES}: sum {<(i),j> in ARCS} Flow[i,j]
    - sum {<j,(i)> in ARCS} Flow[j,i] = _supdem_[i];

  num infinity = constant('BIG');
  num excess = sum {i in NODES} _supdem_[i];
  if (excess > 0) then do;
    /* change equality constraint to le constraint */
    for {i in NODES: _supdem_[i] > 0} balance[i].lb = -infinity;
  end;
  else if (excess < 0) then do;
    /* change equality constraint to ge constraint */
    for {i in NODES: _supdem_[i] < 0} balance[i].ub = infinity;
  end;

  solve;

  num _supply_ {<i,j> in ARCS} =
    (if _supdem_[i] ne 0 then _supdem_[i] else .);
  num _demand_ {<i,j> in ARCS} =
    (if _supdem_[j] ne 0 then -_supdem_[j] else .);
  num _fcost_ {<i,j> in ARCS} = _cost_[i,j] * Flow[i,j].sol;

  create data arc1 from [_tail_ _head_]

```

```

    _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _name_ _supply_ _demand_ _flow_=Flow _fcost_
    diagonal factory key_id mth_made;
quit;

```

The statements use both single-dimensional (NODES) and multiple-dimensional (ARCS) index sets, which are populated from the corresponding data set variables in the READ DATA statements. The `_SUPDEM_`, `_LO_`, and `_CAPAC_` parameters are given initial values, and the `NOMISS` option in the READ DATA statement tells OPTMODEL to read only the nonmissing values from the input data set. The balance constraint is initially declared as an equality, but depending on the total supply or demand, the sense of this constraint is changed to “ $\leq$ ” or “ $\geq$ ” by relaxing the constraint’s lower or upper bound, respectively. The ARC1 output data set contains the same information as in [Example 4.1](#).

The PROC PRINT statements are the same as in [Example 4.1](#):

```

proc print data=arc1 width=min;
  var _tail_ _head_ _cost_ _capac_ _lo_ _flow_ _fcost_
      diagonal factory key_id mth_made;
  sum _fcost_;
run;

```

The output is displayed in [Output 4.8.1](#).

## Output 4.8.1 Output Data Set

Obs	tail_	head_	_cost_	_capac_	_lo_	_flow_	_fcost_	diagonal	factory	key_id	mth_made
1	fact1_1	f1_mar_1	127.90	500	50	345	44125.50	19	1	production	March
2	fact1_1	f1_apr_1	78.60	600	50	600	47160.00	19	1	production	April
3	fact1_1	f1_may_1	95.10	400	50	50	4755.00	19	1	production	May
4	f1_mar_1	f1_apr_1	15.00	50	0	0	0.00	19	1	storage	March
5	f1_apr_1	f1_may_1	12.00	50	0	50	600.00	19	1	storage	April
6	f1_apr_1	f1_mar_1	28.00	20	0	20	560.00	19	1	backorder	April
7	f1_may_1	f1_apr_1	28.00	20	0	0	0.00	19	1	backorder	May
8	f1_mar_1	f2_mar_1	11.00	.	0	0	0.00	19	.	f1_to_2	March
9	f1_apr_1	f2_apr_1	11.00	.	0	30	330.00	19	.	f1_to_2	April
10	f1_may_1	f2_may_1	16.00	.	0	100	1600.00	19	.	f1_to_2	May
11	f1_mar_1	shop1_1	-327.65	250	0	155	-50785.75	19	1	sales	March
12	f1_apr_1	shop1_1	-300.00	250	0	250	-75000.00	19	1	sales	April
13	f1_may_1	shop1_1	-285.00	250	0	0	0.00	19	1	sales	May
14	f1_mar_1	shop2_1	-362.74	250	0	250	-90685.00	19	1	sales	March
15	f1_apr_1	shop2_1	-300.00	250	0	250	-75000.00	19	1	sales	April
16	f1_may_1	shop2_1	-245.00	250	0	0	0.00	19	1	sales	May
17	fact2_1	f2_mar_1	88.00	450	35	290	25520.00	19	2	production	March
18	fact2_1	f2_apr_1	62.40	480	35	480	29952.00	19	2	production	April
19	fact2_1	f2_may_1	133.80	250	35	35	4683.00	19	2	production	May
20	f2_mar_1	f2_apr_1	18.00	30	0	0	0.00	19	2	storage	March
21	f2_apr_1	f2_may_1	20.00	30	0	15	300.00	19	2	storage	April
22	f2_apr_1	f2_mar_1	17.00	15	0	0	0.00	19	2	backorder	April
23	f2_may_1	f2_apr_1	25.00	15	0	0	0.00	19	2	backorder	May
24	f2_mar_1	f1_mar_1	10.00	40	0	40	400.00	19	.	f2_to_1	March
25	f2_apr_1	f1_apr_1	11.00	40	0	0	0.00	19	.	f2_to_1	April
26	f2_may_1	f1_may_1	13.00	40	0	0	0.00	19	.	f2_to_1	May
27	f2_mar_1	shop1_1	-297.40	250	0	250	-74350.00	19	2	sales	March
28	f2_apr_1	shop1_1	-290.00	250	0	245	-71050.00	19	2	sales	April
29	f2_may_1	shop1_1	-292.00	250	0	0	0.00	19	2	sales	May
30	f2_mar_1	shop2_1	-272.70	250	0	0	0.00	19	2	sales	March
31	f2_apr_1	shop2_1	-312.00	250	0	250	-78000.00	19	2	sales	April
32	f2_may_1	shop2_1	-299.00	250	0	150	-44850.00	19	2	sales	May
33	fact1_2	f1_mar_2	217.90	400	40	400	87160.00	25	1	production	March
34	fact1_2	f1_apr_2	174.50	550	50	550	95975.00	25	1	production	April
35	fact1_2	f1_may_2	133.30	350	40	40	5332.00	25	1	production	May
36	f1_mar_2	f1_apr_2	20.00	40	0	0	0.00	25	1	storage	March
37	f1_apr_2	f1_may_2	18.00	40	0	0	0.00	25	1	storage	April
38	f1_apr_2	f1_mar_2	32.00	30	0	30	960.00	25	1	backorder	April
39	f1_may_2	f1_apr_2	41.00	15	0	15	615.00	25	1	backorder	May
40	f1_mar_2	f2_mar_2	23.00	.	0	0	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	March
41	f1_apr_2	f2_apr_2	23.00	.	0	0	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	April
42	f1_may_2	f2_may_2	26.00	.	0	0	0.00	25	.	f1_to_2	May
43	f1_mar_2	shop1_2	-559.76	.	0	0	0.00	25	1	sales	March
44	f1_apr_2	shop1_2	-524.28	.	0	0	0.00	25	1	sales	April
45	f1_may_2	shop1_2	-475.02	.	0	25	-11875.50	25	1	sales	May
46	f1_mar_2	shop2_2	-623.89	.	0	455	-283869.95	25	1	sales	March
47	f1_apr_2	shop2_2	-549.68	.	0	535	-294078.80	25	1	sales	April
48	f1_may_2	shop2_2	-460.00	.	0	0	0.00	25	1	sales	May

**Output 4.8.1** *continued*

Obs	tail	head	cost	capac	lo	flow	fcost	diagonal	factory	key_id	mth_made
49	fact2_2	f2_mar_2	182.00	650	35	645	117390.00	25	2	production	March
50	fact2_2	f2_apr_2	196.70	680	35	680	133756.00	25	2	production	April
51	fact2_2	f2_may_2	201.40	550	35	35	7049.00	25	2	production	May
52	f2_mar_2	f2_apr_2	28.00	50	0	0	0.00	25	2	storage	March
53	f2_apr_2	f2_may_2	38.00	50	0	0	0.00	25	2	storage	April
54	f2_apr_2	f2_mar_2	31.00	15	0	0	0.00	25	2	backorder	April
55	f2_may_2	f2_apr_2	54.00	15	0	15	810.00	25	2	backorder	May
56	f2_mar_2	f1_mar_2	20.00	25	0	25	500.00	25	.	f2_to_1	March
57	f2_apr_2	f1_apr_2	21.00	25	0	0	0.00	25	.	f2_to_1	April
58	f2_may_2	f1_may_2	43.00	25	0	0	0.00	25	.	f2_to_1	May
59	f2_mar_2	shop1_2	-567.83	500	0	500	-283915.00	25	2	sales	March
60	f2_apr_2	shop1_2	-542.19	500	0	375	-203321.25	25	2	sales	April
61	f2_may_2	shop1_2	-461.56	500	0	0	0.00	25	2	sales	May
62	f2_mar_2	shop2_2	-542.83	500	0	120	-65139.60	25	2	sales	March
63	f2_apr_2	shop2_2	-559.19	500	0	320	-178940.80	25	2	sales	April
64	f2_may_2	shop2_2	-489.06	500	0	20	-9781.20	25	2	sales	May
							<b>-1281110.35</b>				

The optimal objective value is the same as in [Example 4.1](#). The log is displayed in [Output 4.8.2](#).

**Output 4.8.2** OPTMODEL Log

```

NOTE: There were 8 observations read from the data set WORK.NODE0.
NOTE: There were 64 observations read from the data set WORK.ARCO.
NOTE: Problem generation will use 4 threads.
NOTE: The problem has 64 variables (0 free, 0 fixed).
NOTE: The problem has 20 linear constraints (4 LE, 16 EQ, 0 GE, 0 range).
NOTE: The problem has 128 linear constraint coefficients.
NOTE: The problem has 0 nonlinear constraints (0 LE, 0 EQ, 0 GE, 0 range).
NOTE: The OPTMODEL presolver is disabled for linear problems.
NOTE: The LP presolver value AUTOMATIC is applied.
NOTE: The LP presolver removed 0 variables and 0 constraints.
NOTE: The LP presolver removed 0 constraint coefficients.
NOTE: The presolved problem has 64 variables, 20 constraints, and 128
      constraint coefficients.
NOTE: The LP solver is called.
NOTE: The Dual Simplex algorithm is used.
      Objective
Phase Iteration      Value      Time
   D 1           1  0.000000E+00      0
   D 2           2 -4.020320E+06      0
   D 2          32 -1.281110E+06      0
NOTE: Optimal.
NOTE: Objective = -1281110.35.
NOTE: The Dual Simplex solve time is 0.00 seconds.
NOTE: The data set WORK.ARC1 has 64 observations and 14 variables.

```

---

## References

- George, J. A., Liu, J. W., and Ng, E. (2001), “Computer Solution of Positive Definite Systems,” Unpublished manuscript obtainable from authors.
- Lustig, I. J., Marsten, R. E., and Shanno, D. F. (1992), “On Implementing Mehrotra’s Predictor-Corrector Interior-Point Method for Linear Programming,” *SIAM Journal on Optimization*, 2, 435–449.
- Murtagh, B. A. (1981), *Advanced Linear Programming: Computation and Practice*, New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Reid, J. K. (1975), *A Sparsity-Exploiting Variant of the Bartels-Golub Decomposition for Linear Programming Bases*, Technical Report Harwell CSS 20, Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell, UK.
- Roos, C., Terlaky, T., and Vial, J. (1997), *Theory and Algorithms for Linear Optimization*, Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons.
- Wright, S. J. (1997), *Primal-Dual Interior-Point Methods*, Philadelphia: SIAM Publications.
- Ye, Y. (1996), *Interior Point Algorithms: Theory and Analysis*, New York: John Wiley & Sons.

# Subject Index

- affine step, 44, 46
- arc capacity
  - INTPOINT procedure, 92
- arc names
  - INTPOINT procedure, 56, 79, 123
- balancing network problems
  - INTPOINT procedure, 84
- blending constraints
  - INTPOINT procedure, 50
- bypass arc
  - INTPOINT procedure, 75
- case sensitivity
  - INTPOINT procedure, 80, 81, 111
- centering step, 45, 47
- central path
  - INTPOINT procedure, 43
- coefficients
  - INTPOINT procedure, 93
- columns
  - INTPOINT procedure, 93
- complementarity
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42, 46, 124
- computational resources, *see* See also memory requirements
- converting NPSC to LP
  - INTPOINT procedure, 106
- costs
  - INTPOINT procedure, 94
- demands
  - INTPOINT procedure, 94
- dense input format
  - INTPOINT procedure, 56, 63, 96, 99, 101
- distribution problem, 48
- dual problem
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42
- dual variables
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42
- duality gap
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42, 124
- efficiency
  - INTPOINT procedure, 119–123
- embedded networks
  - INTPOINT procedure, 106
- examples, *see* INTPOINT examples
- excess node
  - INTPOINT procedure, 118
- flow conservation constraints
  - INTPOINT procedure, 39, 51, 54
- functional summary
  - INTPOINT procedure, 71
- infeasibility
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42, 46, 113
- infinity
  - INTPOINT procedure, 78
- input data sets
  - INTPOINT procedure, 74, 100
- interior point algorithm
  - INTPOINT procedure, 41
- INTPOINT examples, 126
  - altering arc data, 134, 146
  - converting PROC INTPOINT format to MPS format, 160
  - linear program, 158
  - MPS format, 158
  - nonarc variables, 151
  - production, inventory, distribution problem, 127
  - production, inventory, distribution problem (OPTMODEL), 162
  - side constraints, 139, 146, 151
- INTPOINT procedure
  - affine step, 44, 46
  - arc names, 79, 123
  - balancing supply and demand, 84, 118
  - blending constraints, 50
  - bypass arc, 75
  - case sensitivity, 80, 81, 83, 111
  - centering step, 45, 47
  - central path, 43
  - coefficients, 93
  - columns, 93
  - complementarity, 42, 46, 124
  - converting NPSC to LP, 106
  - costs, 94
  - data set options, 74
  - default arc capacity, 76
  - default arc cost, 77
  - default constraint type, 76
  - default lower bound, 77
  - default objective function, 77
  - default options, 122
  - default upper bounds, 76
  - demands, 94

- dense format, 56, 63, 96, 99, 101
- details, 100
- distribution problem, 48
- dual problem, 42
- dual variables, 42
- duality gap, 42, 124
- efficiency, 119–123
- embedded networks, 53, 106
- excess node, 118
- flow conservation constraints, 39, 51, 54
- functional summary, 71
- general options, 75
- infeasibility, 42, 46, 113
- input data sets, 74, 100
- interior point algorithm, 41
- introductory LP example, 63
- introductory NPSC example, 57
- inventory problem, 48
- Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions, 42, 45
- linear programming problems, 41, 62
- loop arcs, 112
- maximum cost flow, 79
- maximum flow problem, 78
- memory requirements, 69, 76, 79, 119–123
- missing supply and missing demand, 114
- missing values, 114
- MPS file conversion, 158
- multicommodity problems, 52
- multiple arcs, 112
- multiprocess, multiproduct example, 53
- network problems, 48
- nonarc variables, 54
- NPSC, 39
- options classified by function, 71
- output data sets, 74, 109
- overview, 38
- preprocessing, 42, 56, 63, 87
- Primal-Dual with Predictor-Corrector algorithm, 41, 44
- primal problem, 42
- production-inventory-distribution problem, 48
- proportionality constraints, 49
- scaling input data, 82
- shortest path problem, 83
- side constraints, 39, 54
- sparse format, 56, 63, 93, 102, 106
- step length, 43
- stopping criteria, 89, 123
- supply-chain problem, 48
- symbolic factorization, 44
- syntax skeleton, 71
- table of syntax elements, 71
- termination criteria, 89, 123
- TYPE variable, 98
- upper bounds, 45
- inventory problem, 48
- Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42, 45
- linear programming problems
  - INTPOINT procedure, 41, 62
- loop arcs
  - INTPOINT procedure, 112
- maximum flow problem
  - INTPOINT procedure, 78
- memory requirements
  - INTPOINT procedure, 69, 76, 79, 119–123
- migration to PROC OPTMODEL
  - from PROC INTPOINT, 162
- missing values
  - INTPOINT procedure, 114
- MPS file conversion
  - INTPOINT procedure, 158
- multicommodity problems
  - INTPOINT procedure, 52
- multiple arcs
  - INTPOINT procedure, 112
- network problems
  - INTPOINT procedure, 48
- nonarc variables
  - INTPOINT procedure, 54
- NPSC
  - INTPOINT procedure, 39
- objective function
  - INTPOINT procedure, 40, 41, 94
- options classified by function, *see* functional summary
- output data sets
  - INTPOINT procedure, 74, 109
- overview
  - INTPOINT procedure, 38
- preprocessing
  - INTPOINT procedure, 42, 56, 63, 87
- Primal-Dual with Predictor-Corrector algorithm
  - INTPOINT procedure, 41, 44
- production-inventory-distribution problem
  - INTPOINT procedure, 48
- proportionality constraints
  - INTPOINT procedure, 49
- scaling input data
  - INTPOINT procedure, 82
- shortest path problem
  - INTPOINT procedure, 83
- side constraints

- INTPOINT procedure, 39, 54
- sparse input format
  - INTPOINT procedure, 56, 63, 93, 102
  - summary (INTPOINT), 106
- step length
  - INTPOINT procedure, 43
- supply-chain problem, 48
- symbolic factorization
  - INTPOINT procedure, 44
- syntax skeleton
  - INTPOINT procedure, 71
- table of syntax elements, *see* functional summary
- termination criteria
  - INTPOINT procedure, 89, 123
- TYPE variable
  - INTPOINT procedure, 98
- upper bounds
  - INTPOINT procedure, 45



# Syntax Index

- AND\_KEEPPGOING\_C= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 92, 125
- AND\_KEEPPGOING\_DG= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 92, 125
- AND\_KEEPPGOING\_IB= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 92, 125
- AND\_KEEPPGOING\_IC= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 92, 125
- AND\_KEEPPGOING\_ID= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 92, 125
- AND\_STOP\_C= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 125
- AND\_STOP\_DG= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 125
- AND\_STOP\_IB= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 125
- AND\_STOP\_IC= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 125
- AND\_STOP\_ID= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 125
- ARCDATA keyword
  - GROUPED= option (INTPOINT), 77
- ARCDATA= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 55, 56, 62, 63, 69, 74, 100
- ARCNAME statement, *see* NAME statement
- ARC\_SINGLE\_OBS option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 75
- ARCS\_ONLY\_ARCDATA option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 75, 122
- BOTH keyword
  - GROUPED= option (INTPOINT), 78
  - SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82
- BPD= option, *see* BYPASSDIVIDE= option
- BYPASSDIV= option, *see* BYPASSDIVIDE= option
- BYPASSDIVIDE= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 75
- BYTES= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 69, 76, 122
- CAPAC keyword
  - TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98
- CAPAC statement, *see* CAPACITY statement
- CAPACITY statement
  - INTPOINT procedure, 92
- CHOLTINYTOL= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 87
- COEF statement
  - INTPOINT procedure, 93
- COEFS keyword
  - NON\_REPLIC= option (INTPOINT), 82
- COL keyword
  - SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82
- COLUMN keyword
  - SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82
- COLUMN statement
  - INTPOINT procedure, 93
- CON keyword
  - SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82
- CONDATA keyword
  - GROUPED= option (INTPOINT), 77
- CONDATA= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 56, 62, 63, 69, 74, 101
- CONOUT= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 56, 63, 69, 74, 109
- CON\_SINGLE\_OBS option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 76
- CONSTRAINT keyword
  - SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82
- CONTYPE statement, *see* TYPE statement
- COST keyword
  - TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98
- COST statement
  - INTPOINT procedure, 94
- COUT= option, *see* CONOUT= option
- DC= option, *see* DEFCAPACITY= option
- DCT= option, *see* DEFCONTYPE= option
- DEFCAPACITY= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 76, 122
- DEFCONTYPE= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 76, 122
- DEFCOST= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 77, 122
- DEFMINFLOW= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 77, 122
- DEFTYPE= option, *see* DEFCONTYPE= option
- DEMAND statement
  - INTPOINT procedure, 94
- DEMAND= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 77, 122
- DENSETHR= option
  - PROC INTPOINT statement, 87
- DMF= option, *see* DEFMINFLOW= option
- EQ keyword

TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

FACT\_METHOD= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 86

FREE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

FROM statement, *see* TAILNODE statement

FROMNODE statement, *see* TAILNODE statement

GE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

GROUPED= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 77, 121

HEAD statement, *see* HEADNODE statement

HEADNODE statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 94

ID statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 95

IMAXITERB= option, *see* MAXITERB= option

INF= option, *see* INFINITY= option

INFINITY= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 78

INTPOINT procedure, 71

    CAPACITY statement, 92

    COEF statement, 93

    COLUMN statement, 93

    COST statement, 94

    DEMAND statement, 94

    HEADNODE statement, 94

    ID statement, 95

    LO statement, 95

    NAME statement, 95

    NODE statement, 96

    PROC INTPOINT statement, 73

    QUIT statement, 96

    RHS statement, 96

    ROW statement, 96

    RUN statement, 97

    SUPDEM statement, 97

    SUPPLY statement, 97

    TAILNODE statement, 97

    TYPE statement, 98

    VAR statement, 99

IPRSLTYPE= option, *see* PRSLTYPE= option

KEEPGOING\_C= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 124

KEEPGOING\_DG= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 124

KEEPGOING\_IB= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 124

KEEPGOING\_IC= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 124

KEEPGOING\_ID= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 91, 124

LE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

LO statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 95

LOW keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

LOWERBD keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

LOWERBD statement, *see* LO statement

MAX option, *see* MAXIMIZE option

MAXFLOW option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 78

MAXIMIZE option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 79

MAXITERB= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 89, 123

MAZIMIZE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

MEMREP option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 79, 122

MF option, *see* MAXFLOW option

MINFLOW statement, *see* LO statement

MINIMIZE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

MPSOUT= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 74, 110, 111

NAME statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 95

NAMECTRL= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 79

NARCS= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 81, 121

NCOEFS= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 81, 121

NCONS= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 81, 121

NNAS= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 81, 121

NNODES= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 82, 121

NODE statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 96

NODEDATA= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 55, 56, 69, 74

NONARC keyword  
     SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82

NONE keyword  
     GROUPED= option (INTPOINT), 78

    NON\_REPLIC= option (INTPOINT), 82

    SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82

NON\_REPLIC= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 82

OBJECTIVE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

OBJFN statement, *see* COST statement

OPTIM\_TIMER option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 82

PDGAPTOL= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 89, 124

PDSTEPMULT= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 87

PRINTLEVEL2= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 88, 124

PROC INTPOINT statement, *see* INTPOINT  
     procedure  
     data set options, 74  
     general options, 75

PRSLTYPE= option  
     INTPOINT procedure, 87

QUIT statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 96

RCHOLTINYTOL= option, *see* CHOLTINYTOL=  
     option

RDENSETHR= option, *see* DENSETHR= option

RHS keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 98

RHS statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 96

RHSOBS= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 82

ROW keyword  
     SCALE= option (INTPOINT), 82

ROW statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 96

RPDGAPTOL= option, *see* PDGAPTOL= option

RPDSTEPMULT= option, *see* PDSTEPMULT= option

RTOLDINF= option, *see* TOLDINF= option

RTOLPINF= option, *see* TOLPINF= option

RTOLTOTDINF= option, *see* TOLTOTDINF= option

RTOLTOTPINF= option, *see* TOLTOTPINF= option

RTTOL= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 89

RUN statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 97

SCALE= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 82

SCDATA option, *see* SPARSECONDATA option

SHORTPATH option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 83

SINK= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 83, 122

SINKNODE= option, *see* SINK= option

SOURCE= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 83, 122

SOURCENODE= option, *see* SOURCE= option

SP option, *see* SHORTPATH option

SPARSECONDATA option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 83, 102

STOP\_C= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 89, 124

STOP\_DG= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 124

STOP\_IB= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 124

STOP\_IC= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 124

STOP\_ID= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 90, 124

SUPDEM statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 97

SUPPLY statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 97

SUPPLY= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 84, 122

TAIL statement, *see* TAILNODE statement

TAILNODE statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 97

THRUNET option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 84, 118

TO statement, *see* HEADNODE statement

TOLDINF= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 86

TOLPINF= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 86

TOLTOTDINF= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 86

TOLTOTPINF= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 86

TONODE statement, *see* HEADNODE statement

TYPE keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 99

TYPE statement  
     INTPOINT procedure, 98

TYPEOBS= option  
     PROC INTPOINT statement, 84

UNREST keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 99

UPPCOST keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 99

UPPER keyword  
     TYPE variable (INTPOINT), 99

UPPERBD statement, *see* CAPACITY statement

VAR statement

INTPOINT procedure, 99

VARNAME statement, *see* NAME statement

VERBOSE= option

PROC INTPOINT statement, 84

Z2= option, *see* ZERO2= option

ZERO2= option

PROC INTPOINT statement, 85

ZEROTOL= option

PROC INTPOINT statement, 85